



ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1-S of 1919

List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service" medals, with annuity, and "Long Service and Good Conduct" medals, with, or without, gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1919.

1. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY

1st (PESHAWAR) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 011 Havildar GOPAL SINGH, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lamjedeen's), with effect from 18th May 1917

No 624 Colonel Havildar JITMAN THAPA 3rd Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), with effect from 18th May 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 1244 Lance Dafadar WALI MUHAMMAD KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

No 1688 Sowar MUGHLI KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

No 1532 Sowar BOOTA SINGH, 4th Cavalry

No 1693 Sowar IA/AL ALI KHAN, 4th Cavalry

No 1638 Wind Orderly HANAMANTO, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

No. 1658 Farmer SHAIKH DULAH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

No 2409 Acting Lance Dafadar BASANTA SINGH, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

No 2509 Sowar MAGHA SINGH, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

No. 017 Sepoy SHAR ZAR, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's)

No. 028 Sepoy MOTI RAM 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's)

No. 624 Sepoy JALAL DIN 3rd Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's)

No. 3884 Bugler BASAKHA SINGH 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

No. 4630 Naik BADAN SINGH 15th Ludhiana Sikhs

No. 1689 Naik GANESHA SINGH 35th Sikhs.

No. 1695 Sepoy NATHU KHAN 35th Sikhs.

No. 2638 Naik (Temporary Havildar) SABDAR KHAN 123rd Outram's Rifles.

No. 2682 Naik HASHMAT ALI 123rd Outram's Rifles.

No. 1775 Rifleman RANSING THAPA, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No. 1800 Rifleman LALBIR GURUNG 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No. 1217 Sowar HABIBULLAH KHAN 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

No. 1591 Sowar BHOOLA RAM, 4th Cavalry

No. 2040 Ward Orderly KANLAKH SINGH 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

No. 2613 Sowar ABDULLAH KHAN 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

No. 357 Naik GOIAL SINGH 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

No. 2180 Sepoy RAM SINGH 35th Sikhs.

No. 1840 Rifleman GANJE GHARTI 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

1

2nd (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 255 Dafadar MAHMUD KHAN 15th Lancers (Carleton's Multan), vice No. 208 Kot Dafadar WALI MUHAMMAD KHAN transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 25th September 1917

No 3287 Havildar LAL BAZ, 2-19th Punjabis, with effect from 18th May 1917.

No 3046 Band Havildar KISHAN CHAND, 27th Punjabis, *vice* No 2590 Havildar TULSI DASS, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st July 1918

No 980 Havildar HAKIM SINGH, 2-34th Sikh Pioneers, with effect from 7th June 1917.

No. 4348 Havildar LEKHRAJ, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* No. 1714 Havildar RATTU LOHAR, deceased, with effect from 7th January 1918.

No 1409 Havildar PAHALMAN GURUNG, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* No. 1372 Colour Havildar MAKAR SING THAPA, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st May 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1852 Temporary Lance Dafadar FAZAR ALI, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

No 2030 Sowar NAZIR BEG, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

No 1575 Sowar GHULAM MUHAMMAD KHAN, 15th Lancers (Caretton's Multanis)

No 1564 Sowar GHULAM HUSSAIN KHAN, 15th Lancers (Caretton's Multanis)

No 1774 Sowar MUHAMMAD KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers

No 1775 Sowar SIAF ALI KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers

No 2574 Sowar JODH SINGH, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)

No 2777 Lance Dafadar UDHAM SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

No 2727 Trumpeter BHAN SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

No 515 Sowar SHAMASUD DIN, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 516 Sowar GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 4022 Sepoy KALA KHAN, 1-21st Punjabis.

No 3989 Sepoy LAHNU, 1-21st Punjabis.

No. 2244 Naik CHANDU, 1-25th Punjabis

- No 2252½ Sepoy DAYALT, 1 25th Punjabis
 No 3854 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) JAFAR SHAH,
 27th Punjabis
 No. 3742 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) SHEIKH
 KHAN, 27th Punjabis.
 No. 3869 Naik BHAGAT SINGH 28th Punjabis
 No 3869 Temporary Naik MUHAMMAD DIN, 28th
 Punjabis
 No 3039 Sepoy ISAR SINGH 29th Punjabis
 No. 3669 Sepoy GHULAM MUHAMMAD 29th
 Punjabis
 No. 2933 Sepoy HARNAM SINGH 31st Punjabis.
 No 2926-A Sepoy CHAND KHAN, 31st Punjabis.
 No 2903 Naik BHAGAT SINGH 1 32nd Sikh Pro-
 vincers.
 No 671 Naik MAULA BAKSH, 1 33rd Punjabis
 No 669 Jance Naik PAHLWAN KHAN 1-33rd
 Punjabis.
 No 1499 Naik RAM SINGH 37th Dogras
 No
 No
 No
 No 1 Punjabis
 No 506 Sepoy ZAMAN ALI 40th Punjabis
 No 3756 Naik RATAN SING GURUNG 1 5th Gurkha
 Rifles (Frontier Force)
 No 3553 Rifleman RABILAL THAPA, 1 5th Gurkha
 Rifles (Frontier Force)
 No. 1568 Naik RANBAHADUR MAL, 2 5th Gurkha
 Rifles (Frontier Force)
 No 1474 Rifleman MOHAN SING SAHI 2 5th
 Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)
 No. 4342 Rifleman RATANBIR THAPA 1 6th Gurkha
 Rifles
 No. 4307 Rifleman PAHALSING THAPA, 1 6th
 Gurkha Rifles.
 No 4226 Rifleman GANJA SING PUN, 2 6th Gurkha
 Rifles.
 No. 4440 Rifleman LALSING GURUNG, 2-6th Gurkha
 Rifles
 No 3536 Rifleman BHAGTALAL PUN, 2-8th Gurkha
 Rifles
 No 1214 Rifleman RUDANBIR KARKI, 1 9th Gurkha
 Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1561 Sowar SUNDAR SINGH, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

No 1603 Sowar GHULAM HAIDAR KHAN, 15th Lancers (Caretton & Maltanis)

No 1776 Sowar HAZARA SINGH, 18th King George's Own Lancers

No 2653 Sowar RAJ MAL, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)

No 2751 Sowar NIAZ MUHAMMAD, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse)

No 556 Acting Lance Dafadar SHER ALAM, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 4036 Sepoy SUKHMAL, 121st Punjabis

No 2213 Lance Naik AYA GUL, 1-20th Punjabis

No 3911 Naik HARI SINGH, 28th Punjabis

No 3672 Sepoy JASSU, 29th Punjabis

No 2936 Sepoy NIWAR, 31st Punjabis

No 2956 Naik SUNDAR SINGH, 1-32nd Sikh Pioneers

No 1511 Sepoy MANGTU, 37th Dogras

No 1275 Sepoy HIRA SINGH, 39th Dogras

No 3870 Rifleman PITAMBAR ALIA, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1501 Rifleman AIMA SING GURUNG, 2 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 4368 Rifleman CHANDRASING GURUNG, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles

No 4209 Rifleman KABIRAJ GURUNG, 2 6th Gurkha Rifles

16TH (INDIAN) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 1 Havildar QUTAB DIN, 2-17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), with effect from 20th April 1918

No 1183 Havildar SELVANAYAGAM, 1 61st King George's Own Pioneers, *vice* Havildar Major NARANASAMI, promoted with effect from 1st November 1917

No 2120 Colour Havildar AMAR SING BISHT, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malann Regiment),

no 1427 Quartermaster Havildar HIRA SING GURUNG,
transferred to pension establishment with effect from 25th
September 1917

*Medal inscribed "For Long Services and Good Conduct" with
gratuity*

No 1289 Lance Dafadar NADIB KHAN 17th Cavalry
No 1865 Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) MERAJ GUL,
17th Cavalry

No. 1821 Lance Dafadar RAM SINGH Queen Vic-
toria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumaden's)
Cavalry

No. 1616 Temporary Lance Dafadar AWAL SHER,
Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force)
(Lumaden's) Cavalry

No. 1111 Sepoy MAN KHAN 2 17th Infantry (The
Loyal Regiment)

No. 255 Naik GANDA SINGH 20th Duke of Cam-
bridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)

No. 280 Sepoy SAID AKHMAD 20th Duke of Cam-
bridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)

No 3552 Sepoy (Lance Naik) LALL DIN 1-30th
Punjabis.

No. 784 Lance Naik FATEH SINGH 51st Sikhs
(Frontier Force)

No. 724 Lance Naik MAYA, 51st Sikhs (Frontier
Force)

No 277 Naik BASAWA SINGH 53rd Sikhs (Frontier
Force)

No 2382 Temporary Naik ALLAH DIN 53rd Sikhs
(Frontier Force)

No. 1710 Sepoy PANJU 1-54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No. 1773 Naik TOLSI RAM, 1 54th Sikhs (Frontier
Force)

No. 3533 Lance Naik HASHAM ALI, 59th Scinde
Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 3503 Lance Naik ISHAR SINGH 59th Scinde
Rifles (Frontier Force)

No. 1514 Private KADIR SHARIF 1-61st King
George's Own Pioneers.

No. 1338 Lance Naik ISAAK JOHN 1-61st King
George's Own Pioneers.

No 124 Naik YAKUB KHAN, 2-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

No 2791 Sepoy (Acting Naik) MAKKAN KHAN, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)

No 2945 Sepoy HAIDAR ALI, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)

No 1457 Rifleman (Reservist) LALBIR THAPA, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 1313 Rifleman (Reservist) RANIA RANA, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 1833 Rifleman DALBIR RANA, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

No 2365 Rifleman KHARKU GHIRT, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct"
without gratuity*

No 1280 Lance Dafadar HAYAT MUHAMMAD, 17th Cavalry

No 1654 Temporary Lance Dafadar AMIR SINGH, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Cavalry

No 3516 Pensioned Sepoy HUKHAM SINGH, 1-30th Punjabis

No 519 Sepoy BAISAKHI, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).

No 2853 Temporary Naik ISAR SINGH, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 1615 Lance Naik SARDAR KHAN, 1-54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 3529 Lance Naik BUDA SINGH, 79th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

No 1550 Private AYYASAMI, 1-61st King George's Own Pioneers

No 2633 Sepoy GHULAM HASAN, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)

No 1833 Rifleman DALBIR RANA, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

No 2365 Rifleman KHARKU GHIRT, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 1170 Havildar KISHEN SINGH 155th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* No 1962 Havildar GIAN CHAND promoted Jemadar with effect from 3rd December 1917

No 2807 Havildar NARSANNAH 198th Infantry, *vice* BANSGOPAL TEWARI promoted Jemadar with effect from 1st November 1915

No 2509 Havildar PANDURANG VITHAL 2119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment) with effect from 1st October 1917

No 157 Havildar GUL DIN 1129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis, with effect from 1st October 1918

No 4 Colour Havildar CHANDEBABIE THAPA 3-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malann Regiment) with effect from 5th June 1917

No. 1655 Havildar ASRAJ LIMBU 3-7th Gurkha Rifles with effect from 11th June 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 611 Acting Lance Dafadar SHIB LAL 3rd Skinner's Horse.

No 591 Sowar SUNDAR SINGH 3rd Skinner's Horse

No 1203 Sowar MUHAMMAD QASIM 23th Light Cavalry

No 1977 Sowar KASIM SHARIFF 23th Light Cavalry

No 1329 Sepoy HARIM BAKLISH KHAN 5th Light Infantry

No. 1243 Sepoy MAHBOOB ALI KHAN 5th Light Infantry

No 441* Temporary Naik SADHU SINGH 122nd Punjabis

No 4405 Temporary Naik KARM ILAHI 122nd Punjabis

No 1394 Naik RUP SINGH 1-55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1392 Sepoy JODHI SINGH, 1-55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 749 Lance Naik MIR WALI, 2-56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

No 744 Naik GHUFAM HUSSAIN, 2 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1915 Lance Naik RAJ GOPAL, 1-95th Infantry.

No 3003 Sepoy GURUSWAMY, 1-95th Infantry

No 1002 Naik RAJ AB, 100th Hazara Pioneers

No 2173 Sepoy MAJU RAMJI, 1-107th Pioneers

No 2761 Sepoy JIWAN SINGH, 1 107th Pioneers

No 1055 Sepoy (Lance Naik) NATHU, 2-119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)

No 204 Naik KLSHA RAWAK, 2-119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)

No 2034 Sepoy ABDUL RAHMAN, 1-127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry

No 2225 Naik ALLAN BELA 1-129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis

No 2046 Sepoy GHAZI, 1-129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis

No 1360 Rifleman HARKABAHADUR LAMA, 2 10th Gurkha Rifles

No 1623 Rifleman JITBAHADUR LIMBU, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 535 Farmer CHUNI LAL 3rd Skinner's Horse

No. 1418, Lance Naik HASMAT ALI KHAN, 5th Light Infantry

No 4128 Temporary Havildar GRULAMALI, 1-22nd Punjabis

No 110, Naik MISRI KHAN, 1-55th Cole's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 3058 Sepoy ILEJ RAM, 1 95th Infantry

No 2504 Naik MLNINO ST ANNA FERNANDIZ, 1 107th Pioneers

No 1695 Rifleman DANTABIR THAPA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 61 Farmer Major GEORGE NAGLE, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry, with effect from 30th August 1918

- No. 2232 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) BABU SINGH
191th Russell's Infantry
No. 2070 Sepoy SHER BAZ, 1102nd King Edward's
Own Grenadiers
No. 1467 Rifleman MOHAN SINGH 104th Wellesley's
Rifles
No. 2224 Sepoy POHPE SINGH, 112th Infantry
No. 554 Bugler SAVALNAK GENNAK, 120th Raj
putana Infantry

POONA DIVISION

Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with annuity

- No. 1452 Havildar ANARDA THORAT, 108th Infantry
sice Havildar HIRU RAMJI, promoted Jemadar with
effect from 23rd August 1917

*Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct
with gratuity*

- No. 2180 Sapper PARTAB SINGH, 3rd Sappers and
Miners
No. 2288 Sapper KISAN LAL SINGH 3rd Sappers
and Miners
No. 2139 Sapper LODHA SINGH 3rd Sappers and
Miners
No. 1 Nask RAM LALL 2 102nd King Edward's Own
Grenadiers
No. 568 Nask NAMDAR KHAN 108th Infantry
No. 714 Nask FRANCIS FERNANDIS 108th In
fantry
No. 1553 Sepoy SHAIKH NUR MOHAMAD 114th
Mahrattas
No. 1576 Sepoy MARUTE PAWAR, 114th Mahrattas

*Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct
without gratuity*

- No. 2274 Sapper ABBAS ALI 3rd Sappers and
Miners
No. 2253 Sapper RALA SINGH 3rd Sappers and
Miners.
No. 819 Sepoy BHORMAK RAMNAK 104th Infantry
No. 1555 Sepoy SHAIKH DADUJI 114th Mahrattas.

• MEERUT DIVISION

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
with gratuity

No 134 Sowar BHAN SINGH, 12th Cavalry

No 521 Sowar SAID MULHAMED, 12th Cavalry.

No 2327 Sowar RAGHUNATH, 14th Murray's Jat
 Lancers

No 1166 Sowar MAM RAJ, 16th Cavalry

No 1112 Camel Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 16th
 Cavalry

No 1079 Lance Dafadai SHEIKH SADIQ, 23rd
 Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 1089 Camel Sowar INAYAT HUSSAIN, 23rd
 Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 3113 Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 25th Cavalry
 (Frontier Force).

No 3079 Camel Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadai) RUS-
 TAM KHAN, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 3851 Sapper BANYAD BEG, 1st King George's
 Own Sappers and Miners

No 4560 Sapper DABI DAYAL, 1st King George's
 Own Sappers and Miners

No 415 Sapper KALANDAR, 1st King George's Own
 Sappers and Miners

No 4368 Temporary Naik SUNDER SINGH, 1-26th
 Punjabis

No 4351 Sepoy AIMA SINGH, 1-26th Punjabis

No 1567 Sepoy HAGGAR SINGH, 36th Sikhs

No 1896 Sepoy RULIA SINGH, 36th Sikhs

No 1667 Rifleman BALA SING BUTOLA, 1-39th
 Garhwal Rifles

No 1277 Sepoy KARAM DAD, 69th Punjabis

No 388 Lance Naik ALLAH DITTA, 69th Punjabis

No 1745 Sepoy MAKHAN SING, 1-72nd Punjabis.

No. 1679 Sepoy MUHAMMAD BAKHSH, 1-72nd
 Punjabis.

No 1574 Sepoy SHIB SINGH, 71th Punjabis.

No. 1577 Sepoy PALA SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.

No 1551 Sowar SOHAMA SINGH, 93rd Burma
 Infantry.

No 2411 Naik SURJA RAM, 121st Pioneers

No 954 Sepoy MOORARI BARGL, 121st Pioneers

- No 2802 Private KESSAR SINGH 128th Pioneers
 No 2848 Private EDOJI TORKAR 128th Pioneers.
 No 2201 Rifleman HIMLAL PUN 12nd King
 Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)
 No 3141 Rifleman DANDIA RANA 12nd King
 Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)
 No 2680 Acting Naik MOHENBIR ALE, 13th Gur
 kha Rifles.
 No 2724 Rifleman HIMIA THAPA 1-8th Gurkha
 Rifles

*Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct '
 without gratuity*

- No 294 Acting Lance Dafadar IMAM DIN, 12th
 Cavalry
 No 2304 Sowar SANTI RAM, 14th Murray's Jat
 Lancers
 No 1220 Acting Lance Dafadar BASANT SINGH
 16th Cavalry
 No 1179 Acting Lance Dafadar GANESHA SINGH,
 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)
 No 308. Sowar SURAYAN SINGH, 20th Cavalry
 (Frontier Force)
 No 3880 Naik JALAL DIN, 1st King George's Own
 Sappers and Miners
 No 4902 Naik NAND SINGH, 1st King George's
 Own Sappers and Miners.
 No 4389 Sepoy NANNA KHAN 126th Punjabis.
 No 1624 Sepoy PARTAB SINGH 36th Sikhs
 No. 1613 Rifleman GUMAN SING BISHT, 1-39th
 Garhwal Rifles
 No. 1632 Sepoy KESOR SINGH, 93rd Burma
 Infantry
 No. 903 Temporary Naik MHADU GUNGARAM,
 121st Pioneers.
 No 2914 Temporary Naik SUNDAR SINGH, 128th
 Pioneers.
 No 3193 Rifleman JASBIR THAPA, 12nd King
 Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)
 No 2577 Rifleman KURJA GURUNG 1-8th Gurkha
 Rifles.

8th (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 964 Dafadar DWARKA PERSHAD, 5th Cavalry, *vice* No 907 Dafadar BALWANT SINGH, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 3rd December 1917

No 101 Havildar DITTU KHAN, 1-1st Brahmans, *vice* No 145 Colour Havildar SHAIKH ABDUL AZIZ, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st November 1917

No 7 Havildar SHUGHULAM RAM, 2-1st Brahmans, with effect from 1st January 1918

No 2611 Havildar SHEIKH FAZAL HUSAIN, 1-3rd Brahmans *vice* No 2625 Havildar-Major BECHA MISR, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1918

No 84 Havildar RAMLAL SINGH, 2-8th Rajputs, with effect from 16th July 1918

No 1199 Colour Havildar RAGHUNATH SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment), *vice* No 622 Colour Havildar SARABJIT SINGH, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 1st September 1917

No 4213 Havildar GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 1-113th Infantry *vice* Colour Havildar SAMUEL AIDE, promoted to Jemadar with effect from 14th January 1918

No 2415 Colour Havildar GHULAM MOHI UDDIN, 2nd-113th Infantry, with effect from 1st September 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 1285 Sowar LACHI RAM, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

No 1316 Sowar ALI BAHADUR KHAN, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

No 1258 Sowar JUG LALL, 5th Cavalry

No 1257 Sowar NLKI RAM 5th Cavalry

No 1344 Sepoy RAMDAT TIWARI, 1-1st Brahmans

No 1387 Sepoy HARPARSHAD SUKUL, 1-1st Brahmans

No 1008 Sepoy SALIG SINGH, 1 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No 1390 Sepoy BHAGWAN SINGH, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No 3715 Musician (Acting Naik) SHEIKH MANJHA BAKSH, 1-3rd Brahmans

No. 3836 Sepoy MOHANDAL TIWARI, 1-3rd Brah
mans.

No. 1157 Sepoy GULZAR KHAN 1-4th Prince Albert
Victor's Rajputs

No 2051 Sepoy SHIUNABAYAN TEWARI, 1-4th
Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.

No 12 Sepoy SANTU SING 2 8th Rajputs.

No 43 Sepoy SAMERJIT SINGH, 2-8th Rajputs.

No 2042 Acting Havildar JANKI, 1 9th Bhopal
Infantry

No 2041 Sepoy RATAN SING, 1 9th Bhopal Infantry

No 1460 Sepoy BICHPAL SINGH 18th Rajputs

' SINGH 13th Rajputs,

SING, 16th Rajputs (The

Lucknow Regiment)

No. 1257 Sepoy BRIJPAL SINGH 16th Rajputs (The
Lucknow Regiment)

No 1051 Sepoy SAMIRA KHAN, 1 17th Infantry (The
Loyal Regiment)

No 1060 Sepoy NAWAB ALI, 1 17th Infantry (The
Loyal Regiment)

No 1144 Sepoy AMIR KHAN, 1 18th Infantry

No 1301 Sepoy MIRZA LAL BEG 1 18th Infantry

No 1054 Lance-Naik HIRA LAL 84th Punjabis

No 2001 Sepoy MAKHAN SINGH 1 113th Infantry

No 3447 Sepoy HARI PANDUJI 1 117th Infantry

No 4228 Sepoy MUHAMMAD KHAN 2 113th
Infantry

No 2574 Sepoy SAHEB DIN 2-113th Infantry

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct"
without gratuity*

No 1325 Sowar SHIU GUAND, 2nd Lancers (Gard
ner's Horse)

No. 1455 Sowar KUNDAN SINGH 5th Cavalry

No. 1103 Sepoy RAM SHANKAR MISR, 1 1st Brah
mans.

No. 1433 S-poy RISAL SINGH, 1 2nd Queen Victoria's
Own Rajput Light Infantry

No. 590-Sepoy SHIU KANTH TEWARI 1-3rd
Brahmans.

No 1185 Sepoy KISHAN SINGH, 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

No 44 Sepoy HANUMAN SINGH, 2-8th Rajputs

No 2009 Nalk SHLIKH ABDUL LATIF, 1 9th Bhopal Infantry

No 1623 Sepoy PURAN SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment)

No 1331 Sepoy RAM RATAN SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)

No 1041 Sepoy NABI KHAN, 1-18th Infantry.

No 2780 Sepoy BUDHA SINGH, 1-113th Infantry

9th (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION

Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity

No 2846 Sowar SITAL DIN, 7th Hariana Lancers

No 2867 Sowar MUSHRAF KHAN, 7th Hariana Lancers

No 1859 Sowar HANUMAN SINGH, 8th Cavalry.

No 1728 KHAZAN SINGH, 8th Cavalry

No 2295 Sapper MUNISAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 2364 Sapper LAKSHMAYYA, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 2037 Sapper CHINASAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 3510 Sepoy (Temporary Nalk) ANTHONY CRUZE 64th Pioneers

No 3545 Sepoy GNANAPRAGASAM, 64th Pioneers

No 2873 Private C MARTIN, 70th Carnatic Infantry

No 3070 Private (Temporary Nalk) MUHAMMAD KASIM, 70th Carnatic Infantry.

No 1540 Sepoy SHAIKH MADAR, 70th Carnatic Infantry

No 1621 Sepoy ABDUL RAHIM, 70th Carnatic Infantry

No 2620 Private VIRABADRA ACHARY, 80th Carnatic Infantry

No 2521 Private SILAR KHAN, 80th Carnatic Infantry

No 2276 Temporary Havildar HENRY PHILLIPS, 81st Pioneers

- No. 3079 Sepoy SAVARIMUTTU 81st Pioneers.
 No. 3053 Sepoy ABDUL RAZACK, 83rd Wallajahbad
 Light Infantry
 No 2674 Sepoy MANIKKAM PILLAI, 83rd Walla-
 jabbad Light Infantry
 No. 3659 Naik SAIYID MUHIYUDDIN, 88th
 Carnatic Infantry
 No 2884 Sepoy MURTUZA KHAN, 88th Carnatic
 Infantry

*Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " -
 without gratuity*

- No. 1356 Sowar MAUZAR SHMAD KHAN, 8th
 Cavalry
 No. 2316 Sapper SUBRAMANIYAN, 2nd Queen
 Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners
 No 408 Sapper MGEPOCHIT, 2nd Queen Victoria's
 Own Sappers and Miners
 No. 3933 Sepoy RANGASAMI, 64th Pioneers
 No 2997 Private (Temporary Naik) RAJU 75th
 Carnatic Infantry
 No. 1575 Sepoy GHOUSE MOHIDIN 70th Carna-
 tic Infantry
 No 2011 Private JAFER SHERIF 80th Carnatic
 Infantry
 No 3360 Sepoy KADIR PADSHA 81st Pioneers
 No 2814 Sepoy ABDUL AZIM, 83rd Wallajahbad
 Light Infantry
 No 2025 Sepoy VENKETACHELAM, 88th Carna-
 tic Infantry

BURMA DIVISION.

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with annuity

- No 1745 Havildar BAHADUR SINGH, 1st Punjab
 (Light Infantry) vice Havildar RAM SHAH AT RAI,
 promoted Jemadar with effect from 1st March 1918

*Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct with
 gratuity*

- No 2230 Private ABDUR RAHIM KHAN, 63rd
 Palamcottah Light Infantry

No 2775 Naik ABDUL RAHMAN, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

No. 2340 Private VONDIMUTTU, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No 2272 Private PARASURAMAN, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No 1950 Sepoy NANDU RAM, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

No 204 Naik JAGAT SINGH, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
without gratuity

No 2934 Lance Naik ISAAC FRANCIS, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

No 2330 Private MURUGAN, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No 2015 Sepoy UJAGAR SINGH, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

DOMBAY BRIGADE

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
with gratuity

No 2202 Sepoy SHAIKH NAWAZ, 1-97th Deccan Infantry

No 2314 Sepoy DILSUKH, 1-97th Deccan Infantry

No 3556 Naik RAMSAHAI SINGH, 1-99th Deccan Infantry

No 3910 Sepoy HASAIN KHAN, 1-99th Deccan Infantry

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
without gratuity

No 2272 Sepoy RAJKUMAR SINGH, 1-97th Deccan Infantry

No 3758 Sepoy TOKHRAM, 1-99th Deccan Infantry

BANNU BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with annuity

No 2029 Colour Havildar, SHAIKH ALLAH BAKSHI, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry vice No

Havildar LAHHNAH SANNAH deceased with effect from 12th June 1918

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct ' with gratuity

No 7 Sowar JIWAN SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

No 362 Sowar JAGAT SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

No 206 Private ISHABA POWAR, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry

No 21 Lance Naik HARCHAND RAM, 2 112th Infantry

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct ' without gratuity

No. 67 Sowar (Ward Orderly) NAWAB SHEER, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

DERAJAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed ' For Meritorious Service ' with annuity

No 3909 Havildar DHOLA SINGH 45 Rattray's Sikhs
vice No 3417 Colour Havildar KISHAN SINGH, promoted Jemadar with effect from 21st May 1918

No. 416 Colour Havildar FAQIR KHAN 70th Punjabis, vice Havildar MAULADAD, promoted Subadar, with effect from 1st January 1917

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct ' with gratuity

No. 2102 Sowar KHUSHAL SINGH, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)

No 2110 Sowar RAHMATULLA KHAN, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)

No 621 Carrier (Lance Dafadar) ABDUL LATEEF KHAN 17th Light Cavalry

No. 1 19 Sowar SHAIK AHMED 27th Light Cavalry

No. 2453 Sepoy (Acting Havildar) HARNAM SINGH, 14th King George's Own (Kerozepore) Sikhs.

No 2341 Sepoy KIRPAL SINGH, 14th King George's Own (Ferozepore) Sikhs

No 3933 Sepoy RATTAN SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

No 3930 Sepoy MANGAL SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

No 2161 Lance-Naik ABE SINGH, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 2157 Naik FRANGI, 56th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 17 Sepoy ALLAH DITTA 76th Punjabis

No 6 Sepoy NEA MOHAMMI D, 76th Punjabis

No 49 Bugler GAMBIR SING GURUNG, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 2015 Naik KANJIT NEWAR, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*"
without gratuity

No 2147 Sowar AHMED KHAN, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)

No 605 Sowar AHMED KHAN 27th Light Cavalry,

No 2484 Sepoy CHANDA SINGH, 14th King George's Own (Ferozepore) Sikhs

No 3876 Sepoy JIWAN SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

No 2160 Sepoy GODAR, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 47 Naik SHAMSHER GURUNG 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

AMBALA BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity

No 646 Dafadar HANS RAM, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse, *vice* Dafadar ABDUL GHANI KHAN, deceased with effect from 1st January 1918

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*"
with gratuity

No, 2413 Sowar FATEH MUHAMMAD, 9th Hodson's Horse

No. 2435 Sowar ALLAH DITTA, 9th Hodson's Horse
 No 1415 Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) MANGAL
 DASS 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's
 Horse)

No 1413 Sowar FARMAN ALI, 13th Duke of
 Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse)

No 2057 Lance Dafadar JORAWAR SINGH, 34th
 Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse

No. 1998 Lance Dafadar ABDUL AZIZ KHAN, 34th
 Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

No. 2086 Lance Dafadar SAID RAHMAN SHAH, 36th
 Jacob's Horse.

No. 1943 Lance Dafadar FATEH KHAN, 36th Jacob's
 Horse

KOHAT BRIGADE.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with
 gratuity*

No 2344 Acting Lance Dafadar MAJID ALI KHAN
 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

No. 2359 Acting Lance Dafadar MUHABBAT KHAN
 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

No. 2028 Temporary Naik MEHR DIL, 57th Wilde's
 Rifles (Frontier Force)

No. 2035 Sepoy LAL KHAN, 57th Wilde's Rifles
 (Frontier Force)

No. 952 Naik IMRAT KHAN 1 109th Infantry

No. 965 Sepoy GYANE KHAN 1 109th Infantry

No 745 Temporary Havildar MOTI DATT 3-8th
 Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

*Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct'
 without gratuity*

No 2364 Sowar BAHAR KHAN 37th Lancers (Baluch
 Horse)

No 2078 Lance Naik SULTAN AHMED 57th
 Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1035 Sepoy CHANNAN DIN 1 109th Infantry

KARACHI BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 930 Colour Havildar SHAIK FARID, 1 156th In
 fantry with effect from 25th April 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1 Sepoy KARTAR SINGH, 2-15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

No 3991 Sepoy KAIM DIN, 24th Punjabis

No 4081 Sepoy BISHNA, 24th Punjabis

No 2341 Naik INDAR SINGH, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

No 2343 Sepoy MAN SINGH, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2192 Sepoy (Pensioner) SAHIB DAD, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

II —INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL AND INDIAN ARTILLERY

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 547 Driver KALOO, Indian Mountain Artillery Depot, Rawalpindi

No 548 Driver KALOO, Indian Mountain Artillery Depot, Rawalpindi

No 501 Driver JAMAL DIN, Indian Mountain Artillery Depot Rawalpindi

No 503 Naik FAZAL AHMED, Mountain Artillery Depot, Ambala

No 105 Bullock Driver LUSAI, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore

No 784 Driver SAIGLU, No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 535 Naik VUKHA MAL, No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 544 Ward Orderly SADARA SINGH, 28th Mountain Battery

No 2503 Bullock Driver SHEWPALL, No. 60 Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 35 Naik LACHMAN PERSAD, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore

No 2054 Bullock Driver YENKETAPAH, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore

No 328 Gunner Naik SUNDAR SINGH 31st Mountain Battery

No. 758 Driver BULLA No 6 Mountain Battery Royal Garrison Artillery

No 318 Driver SHAM SINGH No 3 Mountain Battery Royal Garrison Artillery

No 1653 Lance Naik SHRIKH GAFOOR, Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.

No. 86 Naik KARAM KHAN 84th Reserve Mountain Battery

No. 990 Driver SOHAN SINGH 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

956 Driver Lance Naik JUBLA, 28rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

No 550 Driver TOBA KHAN Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt Rawalpindi

No 2497 Bullock Driver BUGBRER, No 60 Heavy Battery Royal Garrison Artillery

No 2549 Naik THUMBOOSAWMIY, No 2 Special Bullock Battery Royal Artillery

No 1714 Bullock Driver (Acting Naik) KANDHAL, No 68 Heavy Battery Royal Garrison Artillery

No 314 Naik HARRI BHIWA, Indian Coast Artillery, Karachi

437 Gunner PANDU GOVIND Indian Coast Artillery Bombay

Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' without gratuity

No 43 Gunner (Lance Naik) PAZAL KHAN 28rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

III—INDIAN ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity

No. 15 Tindal RAGHOO DOWLATTA, Kirkee Arsenal.

No. 490 Tindal MADURAI Rangoon Arsenal.

No. 29 Tindal NADAR KHAN Quetta Arsenal

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
without gratuity.

No. 76 Lascar HEERA LALL, Ordnance Depot, Fort William.

No. 87, Lascar GULAB KHAN, Ordnance Depot, Agra.

IV — MISCELLANEOUS

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
with gratuity.

No. 172 Sowar KARAMDAD KHAN, Governor-General's Body-Guard.

No. 1028 Sepoy RAJIA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No. 1011 Sepoy KUBERA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No. 1125 Sepoy KALLOO, Malwa Bhil Corps.

No. 121 Naik SHAHZADA SINGH, Resident's Escort (Nepal).

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
without gratuity.

No. 187 Acting Lance Dafadar ABBAS KHAN, Governor-General's Body-Guard.

No. 1029 Sepoy DHANNA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No. 105 Sepoy HAR PRASAD SINGH, Resident's Escort (Nepal).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 4th January 1919.

**No 2-S., Re-employment of officers and others in
A. G. 2-L. civil life.**—It has been decided
with reference to India Army
Order No 1014 of the 3rd December 1918 that the Personal
Record Form, Officers, may, if so desired, be completed and
submitted by any officers of the British Service, other than
those holding regular commissions, serving in India or with
Indian Expeditionary Forces, who desire civil employment in
India.

2. It has further been decided that the Non-Military
Employment Form (for other than Officers) will be supplied
on application to any British Other Ranks serving in
Mesopotamia and desirous of civil employment in India.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER**BY****HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.***Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1919*

No. 3-S —Regimental Records—British.—It has been decided that immediately a British soldier leaves his unit to proceed to the United Kingdom for dispersal, the following documents shall be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, for transmission to the Officer in charge of Records concerned :—

Army Form B-120 (Regimental Conduct Sheet).

Army Form B-122 (Field Service Conduct Sheet).

Army Form B 178 (Medical History Sheet)

In cases in which any of these documents are not available, temporary forms should be prepared and despatched as above

It is imperative that there should be no delay in the despatch of these documents

H. HUDSON, Lieut. General,*Adjutant General in India*

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1919.

No 4-S.—Demobilisation—British—Leave—Certain individuals and categories of British personnel are being notified from time to time by the War Office for early return to the United Kingdom prior to General Demobilisation being ordered.

Such notifications are being communicated to General Officers Commanding as received, and no officer or man affected will be granted leave away from his station

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY *

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1919

No. 5 S—Demobilization—Post War Settlement in civil life of British ranks.—With reference to India Order Special, No 37-S, dated 12th December, the procedure in regard to Army Forms Z 15 and after receipt by the Ministry of Labour is as follows —

As soon as the forms are received endeavours will be made to find employment for applicants or to verify any promises noted on the forms. When employment has been found or promises of employment verified Release Slips on Army Form Z-15 A in the case of officers, and Army Form Z-16 A in the case of soldiers will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding under whom the officer or soldier may be serving. These forms when received will be the authority for the individual's release at the earliest date possible irrespective of the Trade category to which he belongs.

Owing to the length of time that must elapse in the of this (being in India before any Release Slips can be issued, the War Office have sanctioned as a temporary measure the utilization, in lieu of Release Slips, of letters from former employers containing definite promises of re-employment which have been submitted to and stamped by the Local Branch of the Appointments Department of the Ministry of Labour in the case of officers, and the Local Advisory Committee which works in connection with the Employment Exchange of the District in the case of soldiers and then sent to the individual.

Such guarantees of re-employment obtained by officers or soldiers on leave in the United Kingdom after submission and stamping by the authorities named should in the

case of officers be sent to the Secretary War Office, and in the case of soldiers to the Record Office concerned *at least five days* before the expiration of the applicant's leave. Arrangements will then be made for the individual's demobilization.

4 The above instructions do not apply to soldiers serving on pre-war regular attestations with colour service to complete.

5 Units will submit through the usual channel weekly numerical returns of officers and men who have received either Release Slips or Guarantees of employment as above. Superior Formations will consolidate the returns and General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will forward consolidated returns to the Adjutant General in India so as to arrive in the Adjutant General's Branch on the Wednesday of each week. *Ad* returns need not be submitted. Orders for embarkation of the men included in such returns will be issued from Army Headquarters.

II HUDSON *Insut. General*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1919

No. 6-S Demobilization.—Forms—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order 07278-A.G. Mob 2 No. 36-S, dated the 19th November 1918, early utilization of the fourth copy of I A F. Y-1916 for demobilization purposes may be anticipated and all Officers Commanding concerned should ensure that all items possible are filled in forthwith

2. The information entered on the form is intended to be utilized in connection with the filling up of other forms to be used for demobilization purposes and in particular Army Form Z-8 (not yet issued) which is a numerical return showing the total number of men by Trade Groups, who, after deducting (1) a unit cadre strength necessary for the care of unit stores, equipment, etc., (2) those continuing in the service, and (3) those desiring to be discharged in India, will be available for despatch home in drafts for dispersal

3 The following instructions in regard to the filling in of items 20 '3 (inclusive) of I A F Y-1916 should be noted

Item 20—Under this should be entered the numerical title of the Dispersal Area in the United Kingdom, *vide* India Army Order Special No 37 S, dated 12th December 1918, to which the individual desires to proceed when despatched home for Demobilization

Item 21—Under this it should be noted whether the individual has been included in the lists of Demobilizers and Pivotal men now being received and circulated (*vide* Adjutant General's letter No. 014515-17 (A. G. Mob-2), dated the 17th December 1918.

Item 29 — Under this item will be entered the date of either the Release Slip or the stamped letter as described in India Army Order Special No 6-S, dated 8th January 1919 with a note as to whether a Release Slip, or letter is referred to, as the case may be

Item 29 — Under this will be entered the Country other than the United Kingdom in or to which the individual may wish to remain or proceed direct on being demobilized

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, Delhi the 5th January 1919.

No 7-S. Demobilization—The following telegraphic summary of Army Order No. 10, dated 16th December 1918, is published for the information of all concerned :—

Until the termination of the war British Service (Officers) holding temporary commissions are permitted to take up civil employment will not be gazetted out of the service but will be released from military duties without pay and allowances.

Gratuities under Article 497, Royal Warrant, will be payable on production of a certified Clearance Certificate. Service after release does not count for purpose of reckoning gratuity. Nor may Officers wear uniform after being released, except as provided for in Demobilization Regulations.

Until the termination of the war, the word "released" will be substituted for the words "Gazetted out of the service" wherever they occur in Demobilization Regulations or in Officers' Protection Certificate, Army Form Z-3.

2. It should be noted that copies of Clearance and Protection Certificates, together with Demobilization Regulations, are under transit from the War Office. Pending receipt of these special instructions are being issued to meet the case of officers now being despatched Home.

H. HUDSON, Lieutenant-General,

Item 22 — Under this item will be entered the date of either the Release Slip or the stamped letter as described in India Army Order Special No 5-S, dated 6th January 1919 with a note as to whether a Release Slip, or letter is referred to as the case may be

Item 23 — Under this will be entered the Country other than the United Kingdom in or to which the individual may wish to remain or proceed direct on being demobilized.

H HUDSON *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, 21 5th January 1919

No 7-S Demobilization—The following telegraphic summary of Army Order No 10, dated 16th December 1918, is published for the information of all concerned:—

Until the termination of the war British Service Officers holding temporary commissions are permitted to take up civil employment will not be gazetted out of the service but will be released from military duties without pay and allowances.

Gratuities under Article 497, Royal Warrant, will be payable on production of a certified Clearance Certificate. Service after release does not count for purpose of reckoning gratuity. Nor may Officers wear uniform after being released, except as provided for in Demobilization Regulations.

Until the termination of the war, the word "released" will be substituted for the words "Gazetted out of the service" wherever they occur in Demobilization Regulations or in Officers' Protection Certificate, Army Form Z 3.

2. It should be noted that copies of Clearance and Protection Certificates, together with Demobilization Regulations, are under transit from the War Office. Pending receipt of these special instructions are being issued to meet the case of officers now being despatched Home.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General*

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th January 1919

No 8 E—Demobilization British—Discharges—The
ORD (A G Mob 2) provisions of India Army Order
No 41-S, dated 20th December 1916 are intended to apply also in the following cases—

- (a) Men who voluntarily enlisted for the duration of the war and who on the date of passing of the Military Service Act—namely, 18th April 1918, were 41 years of age or over
- (b) Men who agreed to continue in the service and were 41 years of age or over on 18th April 1918.
- (c) Those now serving as officers except in the Royal Army Medical Corps who originally enlisted voluntarily for duration of war or agreed to continue for duration of war and who were 41 or over on the 18th April 1918

2 The instructions contained in paragraphs 2 and 3 of the above quoted India Army Order will be complied with at once in the case of the above mentioned officers and men

3 No officer or man will be demobilized under these instructions unless he so desires

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

**SPECIAL,
INDIA ARMY ORDER**

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters Delhi, the 10th January 1919

**No 9-S—Army Orders — Army Order No VI, dated
0716 (A G-Mob-2) 21st October 1918, regarding the
record of occupation in civil life is
republished as an annexure to this order**

The attention of Officers Commanding Units and Heads of Departments is particularly invited to paragraph 1 of this order with a view to immediate action being taken on receipt of the Appendix referred to. A report should be submitted in due course by all General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades to the Adjutant General's Office Record Section, Bombay, that the instructions have been complied with in respect to all British personnel under their command.

**H. HUDSON, Lieut-General,
Adjutant General in India**

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 9 S OF 1919

Army Order No VI, dated 21st October 1918 is republished
Army Order VI dated 21st October 1918

VI—Record of Occupation in Civil Life —1. Army Orders 93 and 317 of 1917 are *cancelled*

2 The usual occupation in civil life of all officers whose substantive rank is below that of lieutenant-colonel and of all serving soldiers, will in future, be recorded in accordance with the following instructions.

3 The following particulars are to be recorded concerning every officer whose substantive rank is below that of lieutenant-colonel and every serving soldier —

- (a) The trade or calling in which he was employed in civil life
- (b) The industrial group number of his trade or calling
- (c) The code number of his trade or calling
- (d) Whether he is married * or single

4. The Appendix to this Army Order (copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned) contains two lists —

- (i) A revised classification of industries into 43 general industrial groups
- (ii) A revised alphabetical index of specific trades or callings showing under which of the 43 industrial groups each trade or calling is to be entered and also showing the appropriate code number of each industrial group

Attention is called to the fact that the revised classification of industries and alphabetical index has been altered from 41 to 43 industrial groups, and that various revisions in the group numbers and the description of the trades or callings have been made and code numbers added. Officers Commanding units will therefore ensure that all entries in a soldier's Army Book

* The term "married" wherever used in this Army Order should be read as including "widowers."

64 and Army Form B. 103 are carefully checked and revised, and that any necessary amendments and all new entries are made to comply with the instructions contained in this Army Order.

5 In the case of an officer the particulars referred to in paragraph 3 will be entered on page 2 of his Army Book 439, "Officer's Record of Services", opposite the heading "Civil profession or occupation before the war".

Officers commanding units will take steps to ensure that all officers make the necessary entries in accordance with the instructions contained in this Army Order.

6. In the case of soldiers serving with an Expeditionary Force.

(i) The Officer commanding the unit with which the soldier is serving or to which he is attached, will cause the entries in his Army Book 64 to be examined, and (if found necessary) to be added to or amended as follows —

a) In the case of the latest issue of Army Book 64 the particulars will be entered on page 2 opposite the headings "Industrial Group No", "Trade" and "Code Number", as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order. The fact whether the soldier is married or single will be shown by the letters "M" or "S" opposite the heading, "Married*, Single or Widower".

(b) In the case of Army Book 64 issued in November 1917, any entry, on page 2, respecting the soldier's civil occupation will be deleted, and on page 14 there will be entered in the column "Industrial Group" the number of the industrial group followed by the specific trade or calling (in brackets), and the code number of the industrial group as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order. The fact whether the soldier is married* or single will be shown by the letters "M" or "S" in the space provided on page 2

* The term "married", wherever used in this Army Order, should be read as including "widowers".

- (c) In the case of Army Book 64 issued prior to November 1917 there will be entered on page 10 in the column "Civil trade or occupation" the number of the industrial group followed by the specific trade or calling (in brackets) and the code number of the industrial group as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order

This older issue of Army Book 64 does not contain a space for married or single and the entry made in accordance with Army Order 93 of 1917 at the top of page 2 of Army Book 64 will be retained until the revised Army Book 64 is issued to the soldier, but a widower will be shown as 'M' and not 'S'

It is of the utmost importance that the numerous amendments and additions in the revised appendix should be accurately taken into account in making or revising these entries

- (1) Having completed the above the Officer commanding the unit will forthwith notify the Adjutant General's Office at the Base of any additions or amendments made in pursuance of this Army Order. On receipt of this information the Adjutant General's Office at the Base will cause the above particulars to be entered as follows:—
- (a) In the case of new issues of Army Form 103 particulars will be entered in paragraph 16 (Record of occupation in civil life)
- (b) In the case of Army Form B 103 issued in September 1917, the particulars will be entered under the word "Occupation"; and
- (c) In the case of Army Form 103, issued prior to September 1917 the particulars will be entered under the word "Extended"

7 In the case of soldiers serving at home or abroad but not with an Expeditionary Force

The Officer commanding the unit in which the soldier is serving or to which he is attached will—

- (1) Enter on Army Form B 103, according to the form which has been issued in respect of such soldiers as

mentioned in paragraph 6 (1) (a) (b) and (c), amending where necessary any previous entry—

(1) The number of the industrial group followed by the specific trade or calling (in brackets) and the code number as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order.

(2) The fact whether the soldier is married* or single, by adding the letter "M." or "S" immediately after the code number in the entry of civil occupation

(3) (If the soldier is in possession of Army Book G4 cause it to be examined, and if found necessary amended as laid down in paragraph 6 (1) (a), (b) and (c) of this Army Order.

It is of the utmost importance that the numerous amendments and additions in the revised Appendix should be accurately taken into account in making or revising these entries.

8 On the occasion of the transfer of any soldier all documents will be carefully examined and checked, and any additions or amendments made in accordance with this Army Order.

9 No alteration of an officer's profession or occupation recorded in his Army Book 439, or of a soldier's trade or calling recorded in his Army Book G4, will be made unless the officer commanding is satisfied that a *bona fide* mistake has been made in an entry in the event of a soldier's Army Book (1) being lost, the officer commanding will apply to the Adjutant-General's Office at the Base for the necessary information to ensure that correct entries are made in the new issues of Army Book G4.

10 All amendments made in accordance with this Army Order will be initialed by an officer

*The term "married," wherever used in this Army Order, should be read as including "widowers".

11 The following are examples of entries —

An officer who is a solicitor and unmarried will be shown in his Army Book 430 opposite ' Civil Profession or Occupation before the war ' as—

Group 42 (Solicitor) Code 501-S

A soldier who is a pork butcher and unmarried will be shown on page 14 of his Army Book 54 issued in November, 1917, as—

Group 7 [Butcher (Pork)] Code 381

the fact that he is single being recorded in the appropriate column on page 2

A soldier who is a house builder, and married, will be shown in his Army Book 04 page 2 (latest issue) as—

Industrial Group No 30

Trade [Builder (mason)] Code No 6

Married, single or widower " M

A soldier who is an upholsterer and married will be shown under ' Record of occupation in Civil life ' Occupation ' or ' Extended ' according to the Army Form B 103 which is in use as—

Group 20 (Upholsterer) Code 77 M

A soldier who is a rat catcher and a widower will probably have previously been entered under 40 (" Other Occupations ") The whole of this entry will be deleted and the following new entry will be made in Army Form B-103 according to the form which is in use—

Group 1 (Rat catcher) Code 219-M

Record of services regular soldiers serving on normal attestations

12. In the case of regular soldiers now serving or who may hereafter enlist on attestations for normal periods of enlistment it is intended that a record shall be available with each soldier showing the date of his enlistment and the terms of his service (e. g. 7 years with the colours and 6 with the reserve) If a soldier has re-engaged or enlisted in Section D, Army Reserve, the necessary particulars should be given.

13. This information will be entered—

- (a) On new issues of Army Form B-103 under paragraph 11, "Engagement."
- (b) On the earlier issues of Army Form B-103 under 'Terms of Service'
- (c) In Army Book 64 (if in the soldier's possession, or when it is first issued to him) under "Terms of Service" on page 2 of the book.

14. On receipt of this order—

- (a) Officers commanding units at home or abroad other than with an Expeditionary Force, will examine Army Form B 103 and Army Book 64 (if in the soldier's possession) and ensure that those particulars are properly entered
- (b) In the case of soldiers serving with an Expeditionary Force no action will be taken unless there is reason to believe that the above entries have not been correctly made in which case the necessary adjustments will be made between officers commanding units and Base Record offices

Record of services in Army Pay and Army Record Offices.

15. *Army Pay Offices*—Where an Army Pay Corps soldier has at any time since the beginning of the war served as a clerk, whether civilian or military in an Army Pay office for a period exceeding two months, but has subsequently been posted or transferred to another corps, the fact is to be recorded forthwith in his documents as follows—

- (a) If the soldier is serving at home or abroad, other than in an Expeditionary Force, the officer commanding his unit will—
- (i) Insert beneath the words "Regimental Number" on Army Form B 103 the letters "E & A P C"
- (ii) If the man is in possession of Army Book 64 insert the same letters at the top of page 2 of Army Book 64

- (b) A similar entry will be made in Army Book 64 when the soldier is about to proceed overseas and is first issued with the book
- (c) Where soldiers now serving as clerks in the Army Pay Corps at home are in course of transfer or are subsequently transferred from the Army Pay Corps, Command and Regimental Paymasters will ensure that Army Form B-103 is similarly marked before they part with it.
- (d) If the soldier is serving with an Expeditionary Force, the officer commanding unit will enter the letters 'Ex A P O.' at the top of page 2 of Army Book 64 and will notify the Base Record Office. On receipt of this notification the Base Record Office will enter the same letters on Army Form B 103 as directed above.
- (e) Similar action will be taken by officers commanding units of the Army Pay Corps serving with an Expeditionary Force in the case of a soldier clerk who is in course of transfer or is subsequently transferred from the Army Pay Corps.

10 *Army Record Offices* —The instructions in paragraph 10 will apply to a soldier who has served as a clerk in a Record Office with this exception that the letters 'Ex A R. O.' will be inserted in Army Form B-103 and Army Book 64 instead of the letters 'Ex A. P. O.'

17 *Date of completion* —The above instructions will be carried out forthwith.

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BA

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters Delhi, the 17th January 1919

- No 10 S — Demobilization—Return of officers and men by Industrial Groups and Dispersal Areas—As a preliminary to general demobilization, a return is required of all British ranks (exclusive of Indian Army Officers and British personnel on the permanent establishment of Indian regiments and the India Unattached List) showing the Industrial Group to which they belong, and the Dispersal Area in which they desire to be finally released from military service, and also those continuing in the service

2 For this purpose, two forms have been introduced, *i.e.*, Army Form Z-8 (Officers) and Army Form Z-8 (Soldiers) (vide India Army Order No 6 S, dated 6th January 1919) and every unit commander will, on a date to be intimated later, complete and submit one of each to his immediate superior, who will consolidate all returns of the units under his command and submit such consolidated return to the next higher authority. In turn, each authority having received the returns from his subordinates will complete a next higher authority when consolidated, will be rendered direct to the Adjutant General in India, without passing through to General Officers Commanding Northern and Southern Commands.

Heads of branches of Army Headquarters, and General Officers-Commanding Northern and Southern Commands,

should render returns for all British personnel (excluding those on the permanent establishment of the India Un attached List) serving as clerks or otherwise in their Staff Offices, direct to the Adjutant General in India.

3 The forms are now under print and will be distributed, when printed to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades for redistribution to Unit Commanders. It is anticipated that before distribution can be carried out, the date on which the returns will be rendered will have been notified, and the utmost despatch must be employed by all in the completion and rendering of the returns.

4 Concurrently with the distribution of A. F. Z-8 General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will receive copies of (1) Appendix to Special Army Order No 6 of 21st October 1918 (will shortly be published in India Army Orders) and (2) Army Book 470, Demobilization Railway Guide. The former will be referred to in determining the Industrial Group in which the individual's Civil occupation is included while the latter will show in what dispersal area the individual's home is situated.

5 The following special instructions in completing the return must be noted —

(i) The returns must invariably be written in ink or type, and no pencil or carbon copies should be forwarded to higher authorities

(ii) Personnel of—

(a) The Supply Branch

(b) The Hired Transport Branch

(c) The Mechanical Transport Branch—

of the Army Service Corps whether serving in an Army Service Corps Unit or otherwise will

be marked to which the personnel shown on the return belonged.

(iii) The ' Cadre Total ' appearing at the foot of A F. Z S (Soldiers) will be calculated as follows —

(a) For a Cavalry Regiment . . .	46 .
(b) For a Battery R H A or I. F. A . .	49
(c) For an Infantry Battalion . . .	46
(d) For a Machine Gun Company . . .	39
(e) For a Machine Gun Squadron . . .	35

No units or formations other than those of the classes enumerated above will show a cadre total

(iv) Unit and formation commanders will include on their A F Z -8 all personnel actually present with the unit or formation on a date that will be notified later. No sick or wounded officers or men admitted to a medical unit or officers or men selected as demobilizers or pivotal men will be included

(v) Amended returns may be called for from time to time so that units should retain a duplicate copy of each return correcting it from time to time in readiness for early rendering when called for

6 The above instructions are not to be taken as an indication that general demobilization is imminent. They are intended to provide the War Office with the necessary data to enable detailed orders for the return to United Kingdom and relieve from military service of all ranks in accordance with the Industrial requirements of the Empire when general demobilization is ordered

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in I div

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

Received

4-1-1919

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 27th January 1919

No 118 Staff College, Quetta—Nominations—The Staff College, Quetta, will be re-opened in May 1919

1. The first course will be of twelve months' duration

2. The number of vacancies will be 49 of which approximately one-quarter will be allotted to officers of the British service

3. Entrance will be by nomination and satisfactory service on the Staff during the war will be taken into consideration

4. Age limit 32 years on 1st May 1919

5. Recommendations should be forwarded so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India as early as possible, and in any case not later than 1st March 1919. They should be accompanied by the following information regarding each officer—

(a) Age on 1st May 1919.

(b) Length of service on 1st May 1919

(c) Whether qualified at a Staff School during the war, giving date and place of such qualification

(d) Details of Staff experience during the war.

(e) Whether married or single

6. The recommendation should also be accompanied by the following certificates—

(a) From Officer Commanding Unit—

"That the officer nominated is in every respect a thoroughly intelligent and good regimental officer"

that he is active, zealous and energetic in the performance of his duties, temperate in his habits and steady and prudent in his conduct. That his disposition and temper are such as to enable him to perform his duties with tact and discrimination, and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him. That he is a proficient rider

(b) *From the General Officer Commanding Brigade under whose command serving—*

"That the officer is personally known to him and is in all respects suitable for employment on the Staff after training"

(c) *From a Medical Board—*

"That he is in good health and physically fit in all respects for the active duties of the Staff"

8 Any recommendations for nomination which may have already been made should be resubmitted in accordance with the foregoing instructions.

H HUDSON *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

Revised
7-2-1HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th January 1919.*

No. 12-S. Demobilization British—Record of Occupation in Civil Life—The following instructions are published in substitution for those contained in India Army Order No. 9-S., dated the 10th January 1919, but the Annexure thereto (Army Order VI dated 21st October 1918) remains the same.

2. This order is applicable to India with the exception that, where Officers Commanding Units are directed to make entries on Army Form B-103, they will make the same entries on I. A. F. Y-1916 (Column 11) instead, the necessary entries on A. F. B-103 being effected in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

3. As soon as copies of the Appendix mentioned in paragraph 4 of Army Order VI are received by Officers Commanding Units and Formations, they will immediately cause to be scrutinised all entries in Column 11 of I. A. F. Y-1916. It has been returned by Officers India Army Order 36-S,

Attention is particularly drawn to old groups 13, 14, 40 and 41 the contents of which have been revised in the new list of groups. Men of old groups 12 and 43 should be reclassified.

The code number (paragraph 3 (c) of Army Order VI) will be entered in each case and, at the same time, all necessary the new instructions. On completion of the code number.) Adjutant General's

Office Record Section Bombay with a certificate-appended to the effect that the instructions contained in this order have been complied with

4 The attention of all Officers Commanding is directed to Special India Army Order No 36-S., of 19th November 1918 paragraphs 6 and 7. In future when I A F Y 1918 is submitted for such individuals joining or re-joining their units the code number indicating the individual's trade or calling should be entered in Column 11 in addition to the number of his industrial group

5 India Army Order No 124 of 1918 is hereby cancelled

H HUDSON *Lieut Colonel General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th January 1919

No 13 B Demobilisation British—Leave Officers
other than Regulars and other British ranks, except those serving on a normal engagement, who are now on leave in India or in the United Kingdom or Expeditionary Forces and who do not desire to return to the United Kingdom for demobilisation may be granted an extension of leave if so desirous pending release from Army service.

Officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army and other ranks serving on normal engagements should be sent to the United Kingdom on expiration of leave, except that other ranks serving on normal engagements whose period of colour service has expired or is due to expire prior to 11th February 1919 may be granted an extension of leave pending discharge or transfer to the reserve.

Leave may be granted by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and the ranks may be granted leave, together with the period of leave as possible in the case to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief of other ranks to the

The following information should also be furnished

- (1) The country or locality to which the officer or soldier wishes to proceed on demobilisation.

- (2) Whether he has or has not assured employment.
- (3) If he has assured employment the nature thereof and the name of the employer or firm.

Officers and men now on leave in India who are eligible or desirous of an extension of leave under the above terms should communicate at once with the nearest Divisional or Brig de Headquarters giving the particulars required.

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant General,*
Adjutant General in India

— 3 —

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

Received
17-2-19

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 31st January 1919.

No 14-S.—Clothing.—The authorised scales of clothing and necessaries to be taken by all troops and followers proceeding on field service are published as an annexure to this order.

2. Further articles, as necessary, will be issued after arrival in the Force concerned.

3 (a) Men leaving their stations on or after the dates mentioned below will be clothed on summer or winter scales as stated.—

	Summer scale.	Winter scale.
Mesopotamia . . .	} April 1	September 1
Persia . . .		
Gulf Ports . . .		
Salonika . . .	March 1	September 1
Indian frontier . . .	March 15	September 15

(b) Men proceeding to Egypt, East Africa, or Aden will always be clothed on summer scale

(c) Men proceeding to France will always be clothed on winter scale.

4 Such of the articles detailed in the annexure as should be taken as expenses before departure.

511AO

6 If a man, on being warned for field service, is already in possession of serviceable articles which are of the kind mentioned in the annexure, and which have been supplied free by the Government, the free issues allowed him under scale will be reduced correspondingly

6 Equipping officers will be responsible that —

- (i) Units or drafts are fully clothed according to scale before departure or failing this, in the case of overseas departures that adequate arrangements have been made to complete deficiencies at the Port of Embarkation
- (ii) I A F 800 \ (B or C) for B T (I T or followers is correctly completed up to date and pasted into every man's service book. If I A F 800 is not available, manuscript inventories must be prepared
- (iii) A complete list of deficiencies is handed to the Draft Conducting Officer
- (iv) No mobilization articles are issued until immediately before departure.

7 Draft Conducting Officers will be responsible that —

- (i) Deficiencies are completed at Port of Embarkation as far as possible
- (ii) I A F 800 or inventory is completed as soon as possible
- (iii) Kits of all men are checked during the voyage
- (iv) A complete list of deficiencies is prepared before disembarkation

8 On arrival in the various forces kits are subjected to examination. The cost of deficiencies will be recovered from the men unless satisfactory explanations are forthcoming.

Surpluses to scale will be withdrawn and taken into Ordnance Store

9 Indents for mobilization clothing requirements will be submitted as follows —

Units in formations administered by a D A D O S, —
on D A D O S for all requirements

Other units on Clothing Depot on which dependent.

10 In the case of non-arrival of clothing requirements before departure of a unit or draft proceeding overseas, emergent demands may be placed on clothing depots at Bombay or Karachi for delivery on arrival at Port.

11 Cooking pots will be supplied to drafts of Indian troops and followers and to miscellaneous details by the Officer by whom they are mobilized and their cost will be recovered on contingent bill.

For disposal of and accounting for these cooking pots see Army Instruction (India) 462 of 1919

Complete units should be at all times in possession of their complete requirements of cooking pots under the authority contained in I A O Special of 2nd October 1917

12 The scales given in the annexure for Persia apply also to all men allotted to the East Persian Gordon provided they are serving beyond Quetta

Quantity	Item	Unit
to be obtained from the Arsenal	to be obtained from the Arsenal	to be obtained from the Arsenal
	Pellets of flowers	
	Dubbing	
	Emergency ration tins	
	Haversacks	
	Loglines	
	Sheets waterproof	
	Waterbottles	

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Dated the 31st January 1919

I

Scale of Clothing and Necessaries for all British Troops proceeding on Field Service

Articles.	Indian Frontier	Frontier	Frontier	Frontier	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Reddy cap	1	1	1	1	1	
Flag, 1 ft ()	1	1	1	1	1	() 1 ft or more on uniform
Bandolier	1	1	1	1	1	on horse
Boots, saddle	1 (a)	1	1	1	1	(a) 1 ft or more on uniform
Boots	1	1	1	1	1	
Brush, the leg	1	1	1	1	1	
Comb tooth	1	1	1	1	1	
Cap belt or girth	1	1	1	1	1	
Carry						
Coal water					1 ()	() Disposal of the only
Comb hair	1	1	1	1	1	
Dress, identity with	2	2	2	2	2	(d) One green one d.
oil (d)						
Drawers, cotton ()	2	2	2	2	2	(e) Mounted men and
Fork	1	1	1	1	1	under cyclist only
Frocks, 1 ft 1/2 drill	1	1	1	1	1	
Groceries, drab	1	1	1	1	1	(f) Mounted men only
Helmet Webberley	1	1	1	1	1	(g) With 1 ft must be
(with pagri and						taken to horse in pack
chintz) or						provided in not accepted.
Hat Fith (g)						
Heldall	1	1	1	1	1	
Hemself	1	1	1	1	1	
Jacket service	1	1	1	1	1	
dress, serge						
Knife, clasp with	1	1	1	1	1	1 (h)
layard						(h) Mounted men only
Kalf table	1	1	1	1	1	
Laces spare	1	1	1	1	1	
Pantalons cord	1	1	1	1	1	
cotton ()						(i) Mounted men only
Puttees	1	1	1	1	1	
Razor	1	1	1	1	1	
Shirts, 1/2 wool	2	2	2	2	2	
socks, woolen	2	2	2	2	2	
Apron	1	1	1	1	1	
Spurs, Jack (j)	1	1	1	1	1	
Tiles metal	1	1	1	1	1	(j) Mounted men only
wool	1	1	1	1	1	

Articles	Mesopotamia, and Gulf Ports	Egypt	Salonika	France.	East Africa and Aden.	Indian Frontier.	REMARKS.
Towel, hand ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Trousers, khaki drill (l) ...	(m) (k)	(k)	1	1	2 (k)	2 (k)	(1) One pr shorts may be taken in lieu of one pr. trousers. (2) Dismounted men only. (3) Also mounted men in Mesopotamia.
Trousers, serge (l) dress, serge	1	1	1	1	1		
Wool coat, card - gun or Jersey	1	1	1	1	1	1 (w)	(w) With or curly.
<i>Additional winter articles</i>							
Blanket ...	1 (o)	1 (p)	1	1	..	2	(o) 2 for E. Persian Corps. (p) Between Egypt & Persia (1) 1 for 2 men
Drawers, cotton (p)	1	1	1	1	1	1	(p) Dismounted men only
Mittens, wool worsted	1	1	1	1	1	1	(r) Not for Mesopotamia
Puttees, woollen (s)	1	..	1	1	1	1	(s) Also in 1 men and cy- clicists only
Vests, woollen	2	..	2	2	..	..
<i>Additional summer articles</i>							
Net, mosquito	1	..	..	..	1 (s)	1	(s) Not for Aden
Pad, spine	1	..	..	..	1	1	
Bushings, helmet	1	..	..	..	1	1	
Mask, eye, or sun spectacles	..	..	..	..	1	1	

NOTES—

Drivers of internal combustion vehicles will be supplied with—

Coats, waterproof

Gaiters, leather

Gloves, leather

Goggles

Waistcoats, leather

1

2 pr.

1

1

1

II

Scale of Clothing and Necessaries for all Indian Troops proceeding on Field Service

Articles	Meerut, Lucknow and Oudh Regts.	Pt. P.	Calcutta.	Frontier	E. of Africa and Adm.	India & India	Remarks
Pa. a, b, c, (a)	1	1	1	1	1		(1) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Blanket	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Blue khaki drill (b)	1	1	1	1	-	2	(2) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration except when the ration is rather small.
Boat	1	1	1	1	1	-	(3) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Brace (f)	1	1	1	1	1	-	(4) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
with cord (g)	-	-	-	-	2		(5) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
From a, khaki drill (f)	1	1	1	1	2	2	(6) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Goggles	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Hose of	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Jersey (or w. w. coat)	1	1	1	1	1	1	(7) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
K. khaki drill (b) pr.	1	1	1	1	1	1	(8) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Knife case with lanyard (b)	1	1	1	1	1	1	(9) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Kullab (f)	1	1	1	1	1	1	(10) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Kurtas L. d. (a) -	1	1	1	1	1	1	(11) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Lace, spare - pr.	1	1	1	1	1	1	(12) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Pay (a)	1	1	1	1	1	1	(13) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Pay (a)	1	1	1	1	1	1	(14) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Pattee - pr.	1	1	1	1	1	1	(15) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Pantaloon, cord cotton (or brown) in Jodhpur (p) -	1	1	1	1	1	1	(16) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
socks, Worsted - pr.	1	1	1	1	1	1	(17) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
spare Jack (g) -	1	1	1	1	1	1	(18) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
tees, metal -	1	1	1	1	1	1	(19) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.
Tow hand -	1	1	1	1	1	1	(20) 1/2 lbs. on mobile ration.

III

*Scale of Clothing and Necessaries for all Departmental and
Regimental Followers proceeding on Field Service*

Articles	Meopottania	Pinda and Uda Forts	Verpl.	Pahalgam	Poonah	P. Adress and Adress	Indian P. Adress	REMARKS.
Ridge headknot (a)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	() A. H. C. only
Bag kh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Blanket	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
House khaki drill	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Boots (b) — 10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(b) There may be issued in lieu, except for L. P. C. in 1st lot.
		(c)						(c) 2 for E. Persian Corps.
Coats warm fol- lowers (e)	1 (d)	1	1			1	1 (d)	(e) White only (f) holders of the T. Adress Service (except those last arm troops.
Dress, identity with cord. (f)	—	2	2	2	2			(f) One only for the
Gastronets, follow ers.			—	1	1	—	—	
Kachibokhara, khaki drill.	1 (g)	1 (g)	1 (g)	1	1	1 (g)	1 (g)	(g) One pair of boots may be taken in lieu.
Leaves, spare — per	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Pagri —	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Palton —	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Socks war ted (A) —	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	(h) Not authorized for use with shoon.
T. Ues, metal, () sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(i) If authorized.
Towel hand —	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Additional wool winter art. etc.								
Blanket	1 (j)	1 (j)	1 (b)	1	1		1	(j) 2 for E. Persian Corps. (k) Between Sep- tember 1 and March 1.

Articles	Alma	Personnel	Port	Quota	Prison	Frontier	Remarks
<i>Additions after articles</i>							
House warm		1		1	1		
Cap comforter (x bala) (?)	1	1		1	1		(1) Receipts
Comforter (m)	1	1		1	1		(m) Receipts only
Drawers woole	2	2		2	2		
Jersey (or waist coat)	1	1		1	1	1	
Mitten or Glove pair		1		1	1		
Plimsoll	1	1		1	1	1	
Shoe	2	2		2	2		
Vest		2		2	2		
<i>Additions after summer articles</i>							
Net mosquito	1	1			1 (m)		m) Net for Adm
Blanket	2	2	2	2	2		

by the total number of persons who are to be supplied with the same

[illegible]

INDIA ARMY ORDER

17

B1

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA*Am. Headquarters Dec 1, the 3rd February 1919.*

No 15-S — Passages — Sea — Owing to the present lack of transport sailing direct to the United Kingdom and to the want of accommodation in Egypt for women and children while awaiting transhipment in that country, officers accompanying their families and families proceeding to the United Kingdom unaccompanied by the head of the family are at present obliged to travel by private steamer.

Until further orders, therefore, officers applying in India for entitled passages to the United Kingdom for their families should submit applications to the Local Passage Committee as well as to the local Military authority. The latter will forward the applications received by him if approved, to the Embarkation authority concerned.

2 Local Passage Committees have instructions to consider applications for passages by private steamers submitted to them on behalf of families who are entitled to free passage at Government expense on their merits as compared with applications submitted by the general public, but the fact that an applicant is entitled to free passage at Government expense does not, of itself, constitute a claim for priority. Passage Committees grant certificates of priority to applicants according to categories and applicants are then required to apply direct to the Agents of Steamship Companies who have agreed to allot accommodation according to the priority shown by certificates.

3 Officers and their families who are entitled to free passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense after obtaining passage by private steamer in accordance with the above procedure, should not pay the cost of the passage to the Steamship Company. They should instruct the Steamship Company to refer to the Embarkation

authorities at the port from which the vessel is sailing, and the latter will arrange for payment to be effected by Government.

4 Indulgence passages are not provided by private steamer. Passages obtained as above by other than "entitled" officers and families must be paid for by the individuals concerned.

H HUDSON *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters Delhi, the 3rd February 1919

No 16-S Demobilization British Army—Equipment and Clothing—British soldiers proceeding to the United Kingdom will proceed fully armed and equipped in accordance with the scale approved for the various branches of the service. Unit commanders will ensure that arms, personal equipment and clothing are in a serviceable condition, necessary replacements being made locally.

2 The scales of arms and equipment for the various branches of the service are laid down in paragraph 1803, Army Order No 1. These scales should include articles not forming the equipment, such as web equipment packs, steel helmets and box respirators, will not be required. Intrenching implements and sakk bags will not be taken. The instructions in Appendix Q, paragraphs 15 and 16 of the "Instructions for the despatch of troops and animals travelling by rail in India," issued with India Army Order No 25 of 1919 regarding the exchange of Indian pattern waterbottles will not be given effect to, but serviceable waterbottles in possession will be retained.

Details proceeding singly or in small parties who are not in possession of arms and personal equipment will be armed and equipped as above before despatch, bandolier equipment, and pattern 1914 rifles and bayonets and scabbards being issued in such case.

Where time does not admit of these items being issued

3 The scale of clothing to be taken is that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918 Table I, without blankets or the additional articles for special services, but with the following additions —

- (1) Every British soldier proceeding to the United Kingdom will be in possession of a serge suit. If not already in possession, a khaki serge suit will be provided free except for those excluded from the operation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918 for whom the same will be on payment.
- (2) With reference to Army Regulations, India Volume XI paragraph 72 two pairs of drawers (flannel), will be issued to all men as above.

Serge lining for frocks will not be issued.

4 The rules as regard the issue of sea kit to invalids and families will remain as in Army Regulations India Volume XI, paragraph 7.

5 A British soldier discharged in India will be allowed to retain from the kit in his possession one suit of khaki drill or service dress, one helmet or Camouflage topi, one pair of boots ankle or high as his blind puttees, underwear and all necessaries. He will also be entitled to draw the allowance towards the purchase of plain clothes which will be notified later.

H HUDSON *Lieutenant General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Arm. Headquarters, Delhi, the 5th February 1919

**No 17-S —Demobilization.—British Army—Equip-
ment and Clothing—**The rules for the equipping of Troops
moving to the United Kingdom pub-
lished in Special I A O No 16-S
of 1919 are in substitution of those contained in the "In-
structions for the despatch of Troops and Animals travelling
by Rail in India" published with I A O. No. 25 of 1919.
All references to Haversacks, Mess Jins and Waterbottles in
paragraphs 15, 16 and 17 of the instructions referred to should
accordingly be deleted

H HUDSON, Lieutenant General,

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

At His Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th February 1919

No 18-S—The following Notification in the *Gazette of India, Extraordinary* dated 23rd January 1919, is republished —

MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE

NOTIFICATION.

Delhi, the 23rd January 1919

-No 451-M—Intelligence having been received of the death of His Royal Highness Prince John Charles Francis, Court Mourning is ordered for six weeks from the 20th January, half mourning commencing from the 15th February 1919

When attending at the Viceregal Court, ladies will appear in black until the 10th February and thereafter in half mourning white, grey or mauve. Officers in uniform will, when attending Viceregal Lodge, wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court Mourning

By Command,

R VERNEY, Lieut.-Colonel,
Military Secretary to the Viceroy

H HUDSON, Lieut.-General,
Adjutant General in India

20140-6189-6 2 19-GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th February 1919

**No 19 S Re-employment of officers and others in
civil life—Indian Police—Applications for appointments to the
Indian Police (Imperial Service are invited from European
officers and other ranks now serving with units on the Indian
Establishment whether of the British or Indian services**

The form of application for appointment is contained in
India, copies of which

It has been ascertained from the Central Employment
and Labour Board that a number of officers who have sub-
mitted the "Personal Record Form—Officers" have intimated
their desire to enter the Indian Police and no further action
by such is required, but any officer or other rank who has
not submitted that form and is desirous of obtaining an
appointment in the Indian Police on the terms stated in the
notice referred to above, or any officer who having submitted
his form has not intimated his desire for an appointment in
the Police and now wishes to obtain one, should submit his
application, on a "Personal Record Form—Officers" in the case
of an officer, or a "Non-Military Employment Form (India)"
in the case of other ranks, through the proper channel to The
Secretary, Central Employment and Labour Board, Delhi
with as little delay as possible. The application should give
full particulars regarding eligibility (paragraph 2 of notice)
as these are absolutely essential.

The rates of pay stated in the notice are those at present
existing. Proposals submitted to the Secretary have been received.

It must be understood that in every instance the release of
an applicant from military duty depends on whether his services
can be spared by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and
Regimental orders.

H HUDSON, Lieut-General,

Adjutant-General in India

63AD-6189-6-11-6CP

Received
24-2-19

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 13th February 1919.

No. 20-S.—Demobilization.—In Special India Army Order No. 41-S, dated the 20th December, 1918, for the word "discharged" in the sixth line of paragraph 1, read "demobilized"; and for the word "discharge" in the second line of paragraph 3, read "demobilize".

NOTE—No discharges of men of the British service will be authorized, pending the termination of the War. No. 61200 (A. O. No. 3). The officers and other ranks referred to in the above quoted Special India Army Order will only be "released from military service".

H. HUDSON, Lieut.-General,

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

EX

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Lamj Headquarters, Delhi, the 13th February 1917.

**No 21 E — Re employment in civil life (India) of
No 61,353 (A 7-2 L) British other ranks —**It has been
decided with reference to India Army
Order No 1014 of 3rd December 1913 that the "Non-Military
Employment Form (India)" for others than commissioned
officers will be supplied on application to any British other
ranks serving in India and desirous of taking up civil employ-
ment in this country.

It must be understood that this form does not take the
place of A F Z-16 and is not to be completed by those who
desire employment in the United Kingdom, the Colonies or
other Territories out of India, with the sole exception of
Mesopotamia.

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and
Regimental Orders, and notified to all ranks.

H HUDSON, Lieut.-General,

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 11th February 1919

No 22 S — Complimentary.—It is with deep regret that
No 16070 (A G 5) His Excellency the Commander-in-
Chief announces the death of Colonel
R H Martin, CB C.M.G., C.I.E., late 21st (Imperial
India's) Lancers.

Colonel Martin was born in 1848, he obtained his first
commission as a Cornet in the 21st Hussars in January 1869,
was promoted Lieutenant Colonel in November 1892 and
retired on half pay in October 1906.

He saw active service in the Bechuanaland Expedition in
1884-85 and in the Sudan Campaign in 1898 where he led
the famous charge of his regiment at the battle of Omdurman.
He also served on the Staff in the South African War,
1900-01.

He was awarded the CB, mentioned in despatches, and
given the Brevet Rank of Colonel for his services in the
Sudan 1898 was again mentioned in despatches and
awarded the C.M.G., for South Africa, 1900-01. He was
recently decorated with the C.I.E., for valuable services in
India during the War.

At the outbreak of the present war he again volunteered
his services and, although 66 years of age, raised and com-
manded the 1st Garrison Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, and

He was then appointed to the Station Command at Mhow
where he remained at duty until he was compelled to reli-
quish his command owing to the illness of which he died.

the 31st January. He was then in his 71st year and had completed over 50 years service.

The Commander-in-Chief feels that the young officer of to-day will find both example and inspiration in the above record of a life of self-sacrifice and devotion to duty.

The above to be read out to all officers of all units in India.

H HUDSON *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 17th February 1919

No 23-S—Army Orders—Army Order No VI, dated
021680-A.G.-Mob-2. 12th December 1918, regarding
the application of Army Demobilization Regulations to British personnel of the Indian Service, is published as an annexure to this order

All concerned should be warned of the necessity for strict adherence to these instructions

H. HUDSON, Lieut-General,
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 23 S or 1919

Army Order No VI, dated 12th December 1918, is republished below—

VI—Application of Army Demobilization Regulations to British personnel of the Indian Service.—1 In accordance with the provisions of paragraph 101 (i), Army Demobilization Regulations, the following instructions have been approved by the Secretary of State for India regarding the procedure to be followed in the case of British personnel of the Indian Service who are proceeding to the United Kingdom for dispersal or demobilization from Expeditionary Forces or Overseas Commands, and are published for the guidance of all concerned.

2 With reference to the note on page xvi of Army Demobilization Regulations, for the purpose of demobilization, the several categories of British personnel of the Indian Service are divided into the following groups:—

- (a) Permanent Regular officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and Royal Indian Marine
- (b) Temporary officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and Royal Indian Marine
- (c) Officers of the Royal Engineers with 5 years' Indian service, and Royal Artillery officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and of Indian Mountain Batteries
- (d) rank serving
on the India
Subordinate
Medical Department
- (e) Nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India
- (f) Warrant officers (permanent and temporary) of the Royal Indian Marine

- g Warrant officer of Indian Department and Indian Subordinate Medical Department
- (f) Non-commissioned officer and man borne on the India Unattached List and serving with Sappers and Miners IInd Company Royal Engineers under pro-war conditions —

- (i) With colour service to complete
- (ii) Entitled to retire or due for discharge but retained with the colours under the Military Service Act or under regulations promulgated by the Government of India for suspension of retirement at 55 years of age.

Disposal — Except in the case of those combatant officers of the Indian Service, who may be detailed for duty with disposal drafts (see paragraph 809 Army Demobilization Regulations) British personnel of the Indian Service will not be included in disposal draft but in all cases will be despatched to their destinations direct from ports of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, and will be instructed to report in writing to the Secretary Military Department (Demobilization) India Office S W 1, as soon as possible after arrival in the United Kingdom.

4 *Compilation and issue of documents* — The general procedure with regard to the compilation and issue of documents as laid down in Army Demobilization Regulations will be followed subject to the following special instructions —

- (1) British personnel of the Indian Service will not be included in the Consolidated Return Army Form Z-8 (officers) or Army Form Z-9 (soldiers), which are rendered to the War Office.
- (2) Protection Certificates, Army Forms Z 3, Z 11 and Z 1^a, will not be issued except in the case of those officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who revert to their former status in the Special Reserve or Territorial Force to whom the necessary Protection Certificates will be issued by the War Office after they so revert.
- (3) Coding in all cases will be omitted.

- (4) On all documents is used the words 'Indian Service' will be entered in ink on the right hand top corner by the officer issuing the document or certificate
- (5) Full particulars as to the branch of the Indian Service to which the individual belongs will be entered on all documents is used
- (6) Two copies of the Nominal Roll, Army Form H-9, will in all cases be handed to the Embarkation Staff by the individuals concerned

5. *Leave and duty ration books*—Leave and duty ration books will be issued to all individuals before leaving the Expeditionary Force or Overseas Command

6. *Railway warrants*—In the case of officers proceeding from France or Italy, or if travelling through France or Italy from other places, or if journey from ion in the United Kingdom, the Disembarkation Demobilization regulations

7. *Medical examination*—Army Form Z-22 will be forwarded direct to the Secretary, Military Department (Demobilization), India Office, S W -1, except that, in the case of all soldiers of the India Unattached List below the rank of sub-conductor, the unit commander will forward the Army Form Z-22 to the record office of the unit on the rolls of which the soldier is borne

8. *Disposal of*

Secretary, Military
S W -1, as soon as
ed Kingdom.

Failure to comply with this instruction will result in delay in the settlement of, or payment of, any gratuity due to the individual concerned

Army Form Z-1—Dispersal Certificate (Officers)

Army Form Z-10—Dispersal Certificate (Soldiers).

Army Form Z 23 — Insurance Returns (Army Service)

Army Form Z 26 — Dispersal Certificate (Women)

Army Form Z 41 — Allowance Certificate

Army Form Z 42 — Clearance Certificate (EF)

Army Form Z 43 (a) — Clearance Certificate (Con-
minded)

Counterfoils of officers' advance books

Last monthly statement of account of war establishment
is in possession.

Pay Book (Army Book 61) of all soldiers

joining places — Instructions regarding rejoining in
the case of emergency after demobilization will be issued by
the India Office.

10 *Demobilization Certificate* — Instructions regarding
the issue of any demobilization certificate to temporary per-
sonnel as may be considered necessary will be issued by the
India Office.

11 *Leave* — Officers arriving on leave from Expen-
ditionary Forces, will report themselves in writing to the
Military Secretary War Office as hitherto, in addition the
report to be rendered to the Secretary, Military Department
(Demobilization) India Office (see paragraph 32, Army
Demobilization Regulations).

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-Genl. R.*
Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Delhi, the 19th February 1919.

24-S Pay and Allowances—*Extra remuneration—*

021218 (A.G. 8)

*for those retained in military service—*With reference to Army

Instruction (India) No 121, dated 11th February 1919, all officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men serving in India, including those otherwise eligible for demobilization, are liable to be retained for military service until they can be relieved. Officers and other ranks who are not otherwise eligible for demobilization under the terms of Army Order XIV, dated 29th January, 1919, will receive the full bonus as from 1st February 1919.

2 In the case of India and garrisons east of Suez, such officers and other ranks as will be eligible for demobilization, if not forming part of an overseas garrison and are not

as possible
which ex-
periments are

return to the United Kingdom during the present trooping season within certain fixed limits; those selected will be warned of their selection. Such officers and other ranks will

if becomes eligible for
: 9 if they have not

Should any officers

and other ranks so selected fail to be sent home for demobilization during the present trooping season, other than through

their own fault, they will become eligible for the full bonus with retrospective effect from the 1st February 1919 until sent home and demobilized.

3 Those ~~who are~~ ~~in the~~ ~~current~~ the current
trooping sea ~~the~~ the Service,
retained until ~~the~~ chief will be
eligible for the full bonus from the 1st February 1919, and
will be treated as 'selections' for the Armies of Occupation
under the terms of the instructions contained in Army Order
XIV dated 29th January 1919

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER**BY****HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA***Army Headquarters, Delhi: the 1st March 1919*

No 25 E — Pay and Allowances—Extra Remuneration
No 0 1918 (AG C) *for those retained in Military Service*—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 121 dated 11th February 1919, and India Army Order No 24-S, dated 14th February 1919 it has been decided to extend the extra remuneration to British officers of the Indian Army, Indian Army Reserve and Royal Indian Marine, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and to all ranks of the Indian Unattached List. The extra remuneration will be given subject to conditions similar to those for the British Service.

H HUDSON, Lieutenant-General,
Adjutant-General in India

SPECIAL,

INDIA-ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, dated the 31st March 1919

No 26 S Demobilisation T A m c
67103 1 6 Mch 21 11 di
tion c'

Orders (India) —

- (a) General Instructions 1919 (Provisional)
- b) Supplementary Instructions for the Remount Service
- (c) Supplementary Instructions for the Veterinary Service
- (d) Supplementary Instructions for Medical Units
- (e) Supplementary Instructions for Ordnance Department Inspection Section

2 Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course and applications for these Demobilisation Orders will not be submitted

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, dated the 8th March 1919*

No 27-S — P.
to the Indian Ci
tion have been re
and are published as an annexure to this Order

The special form of application may be obtained from the
Secretary, Central Employment and Labour Board, ^{Simla} Delhi.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,**Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 27-S OF 1919

The following provisional rule dated the 7th January 1919 have been passed by His Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council to come into operation forthwith for the appointment of the Indian Civil Service otherwise than by the annual Open Competition (which will still continue to be held) of British subjects who have during the war served in His Majesty's Navy, Army, or Air Forces. It will rest with the Civil Service Commissioners to determine whether candidates are qualified in respect of nationality, age, character, education and war service as defined in the following Regulations —

1. (a) Every candidate must be either a British subject or a ruler or subject of any State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under section 96 (a) of the Government of India Act, 1915, as amended by section 3 of the Government of India (Amendment) Act, 1916.
- (b) If the candidate (being a British subject) or his father or his mother was not born within His Majesty's Dominion and allegiance, the father must at the time of the candidate's birth have been a British subject or the subject of a State in India and still be (or have continued to be until his death) a British subject or a subject of such State.
- 2 Every candidate for appointment to be made under these Rules must have served in His Majesty's Naval, Military, or Air Forces during the war for at least one year, or if his service be less than one year, have been retired or discharged on account of wounds or sickness resulting from such service.
- 3 Every candidate must have been born on or after the 2nd August 1891, and on or before the 1st August 1899.
- 4 Every candidate must be of good character in civil and military life.
- 5 Every candidate must have received continuous and systematic education of a high type until at least the age of 18, and must produce satisfactory evidence that if he has not received University education, he would have been justified in proceeding from school to a University with a view to taking high honours.

6 Candidates must submit to the Civil Service Commissioners an application in the form prescribed by them, and pay on application such fee as is appointed by them.

7 Candidates who appear from their forms of application to be *prima facie* eligible for appointment to the Indian Civil Service will be subject to such test as the Civil Service Commission may prescribe in the way of (a) a qualifying examination written or oral (b) the production of written evidence including school record university record (if any), military record, and personal references (c) interview by Selection Board; (d) medical examination.

8 Candidates recommended by the Civil Service Commissioners will be accepted by the Secretary of State for India in Council as Selected Candidates for the Indian Civil Service subject to any further enquiries that he may find it necessary to institute, and will be required to undergo such period of probation as may be hereafter prescribed. At the end of this period of probation they will be tested by the Civil Service Commissioners, or by an authority in India specially empowered in this behalf, in Indian Law and Languages, and in any other subjects which may be prescribed, and in riding. They will not be appointed to the Civil Service of India until they have been certified to have fulfilled these tests.

9 In pursuance of section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893 (56 and 57 Vict. c. 86), the Secretary of State for India in Council certifies that on account of urgency the foregoing rules are made as provisional rules to come into operation forthwith.

Note—Candidates are cautioned that applications should not be sent to the Civil Service Commission until forms are available.

The following notice issued, by the Civil Service Commission is also published for general information:—

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

RECONSTRUCTION SCHEME OF SELECTION FOR CLASS I OF THE HOME CIVIL SERVICE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE, EASTERN CADETSHIPS JUNIOR APPOINTMENTS, OFFICERSHIPS OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

The Civil Service Commissioners announce that the holding of competitive examination for appointments to the higher division class I and to certain other classes of the Civil Service will not be resumed for at least two years after the cessation of hostilities and that vacancies in these classes will be filled in the meantime by a process of selection by a Board, the principle of open competition being maintained so far as practicable.

This decision has been reached by the Government in accordance with the recommendations of Viscount Gladstone's Committee on recruitment for the Civil Service after the war. While it is considered to be essential that the intellectual standard of candidates for class I of the Home Civil Service, to which so much importance was attached by the Royal Commission on the Civil Service, should not be lowered, it is manifest that owing to the general interruption of academic studies during the war there will be comparatively few persons of suitable age during the two or three years following the termination of hostilities who will have received a complete university education. On the other hand it is clearly the duty of the State temporarily to adapt its system of selecting candidates for the Civil Service to the altered conditions of the war. It is most opportunely served by the Government of the day in any competitive examination approaching the standard required for class I appointments and indeed no examination could be imposed upon them which aimed at more than a qualifying test of their proficiency in such subjects as they ought all to have learned before the war, and ought not to have forgotten.

Class I

It is estimated that there will be at least 100 vacancies in class I to be filled during the two years following the cessation

Candidates who under this scheme enter the Service at an age above the normal maximum of 21 years will be allowed one increment of salary for each year of their age above 21 at the date of their qualifying examination.

Indian Civil Service and Eastern Cadetships

From a hundred to two hundred vacancies in the Indian Civil Service will be filled concurrently with vacancies in Class I *process,†*
subject *ness and*
other *down for*
that Service.

Eastern cadetships under the Colonial Office will be awarded by a like procedure; the number of vacancies cannot at present be announced.

One fee of ten shillings will cover applications for Class I of the Home Civil Service Indian Civil Service and Eastern Cadetships. Success situations offered which they may b by the Selection Board.

Junior Appointments and "Officers of Customs and Excise"*

Such vacancies as it may be necessary to fill otherwise than by promotion from other grades of the Service, during a period following the termination of hostilities which will be defined later to the various classes of "Junior Appointments, commonly known as Intermediate Posts, will be filled by a similar process of selection from candidates between the ages of 18 and 22 who comply with the conditions (iii), (r) and (ii) laid down with respect to Class I posts and make application in the form prescribed by the Civil Service Commissioners accompanied by a fee stamp of seven shillings and six pence. Successful candidates will be allowed one increment of salary for each year of their age above 18 at

1 if they so desire on attaining the requisite age

* A few vacancies will be filled in each year by means of the usual Open Competitive Examination.

Vacancies in the class of "Officers of Customs and Excise" will be filled in a similar way by selection from candidates who were born on or after the 1st September 1893 and have attained the age of 17. The entrance fee for this competition will be five shillings. One increment will be allowed for each year of age above 17.

The qualifying examination, both for 'Junior' appointments and for the class of Officers of Customs and Excise will be similar in character and scope to that for Class I, but of lower standard.

The Regulations for the several Services are under consideration by the Civil Service Commissioners and the Departments concerned. It is hoped that they will be ready early in the new year and intending candidates should write after the 15th of January to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, 6, Burlington Gardens, London, W. 1, for the Regulations and Application Form for the class or classes of appointment in which they desire to compete.

All intending candidates should apply as soon as possible after the date stated in the preceding paragraph. The qualifying examination of those who are at present under age will be fixed for a date when they are of age. Those who wish to postpone their examination for the purpose of university study or other reason will be given an opportunity to apply for sanction for the postponement.

16th December 1918

NOTES ON THE SALARIES, ETC., OF SOME OF THE SITUATIONS TO BE FILLED BY THE RECONSTRUCTION SCHEME OF SELECTION

Higher Division (Class I)

The salary* begins at £200, and rises by annual increment of £20 to £500. Most of the superior administrative posts in the service are normally filled by promotion from this class.

* The salaries quoted in each case are on the pre-war scale. They are now supplemented by war bonuses in consideration of the higher cost of living at rates varying according to salary, with a minimum of 20p per annum for men of 21 years and upwards; of about £14 per annum for those under 21 and over 28.

Colonial Service, Eastern Cadetships

(a) Ceylon : Commencing salary £300 per annum, rising to £350 after necessary examinations have been passed in native languages etc. After three years Cadets who have passed their examinations but have not received substantive appointments are placed on a scale of £400—£500—(b) Straits Settlement * and Federated Malay States* £250 with free furnished quarters rising to £300 after examinations have been passed. After three years £400—£500 with duty allowance of £100—(c) Hong Kong! £225 with home allowance, rising to £300 after examinations have been passed. After three years £350, with duty allowance of £100. The limits of age are under consideration.

Junior Appointments (Intermediate Class)

Salary† £100 after two years £120 then rising by £10 annually to £200, thence by £15 annually to £350. A large number of superior posts especially in the Accounting and Audit Departments, are normally filled by promotion from this class.

Officers of Customs and Excise

Salary† £250 by £27 10s annually to £160 thence by £10 to £300. Vacancies in the Survey and in superior grades in the Customs and Excise Department are normally filled by promotion from this class.

* The normal salaries quoted have been temporarily supplemented by war bonuses.

† The salaries quoted in each case are on the pre war scale. They are now supplemented by war bonuses in consideration of the higher cost of living. The minimum salary with a minimum of and upwards; of about £44 per

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

IV

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 18th March 1910.

No. 2027. India Army Order
for appointment
Class I Clerkships),
Indian Civil Service and Colonial Service (Eastern Cadet-
ships) together with the regulations in which are laid down
the conditions to each of the
above. Reference to this India
Army Order.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

1. Name in full, surname first.
2. Postal address in full (Any change of address should at once be communicated to the Secretary Civil Service Commission.)
3. Name the Service or Services for which you desire to be considered (A form for expression of preference, in detail, between Services, Departments, etc., will be sent at a later stage to candidates selected for final consideration.)
4. Affix here Civil Service or Postage stamps of the value of 10s. If you cannot obtain stamps enclose a cheque or postal order crossed and made payable to the order of the Secretary Civil Service Commission stating here that you have done so. If part of this fee will be returnable to any applicant what is the result of his application. Applications unaccompanied by the fee will be ignored.
5. Exact date of birth, and age last birthday
6. Place of birth
7. Your nationality at birth
8. Your father's place of birth and nationality at birth.

9 His postal address and profession
(if dead, give last address)

10 Your mother's place of birth and
nationality at birth

11. Schools.

Give your schools in order,
giving dates of entering and leaving

State any position of authority you held any distinction you attained in school work, games, school societies, etc., any University scholarship you won

12. University.

Name your University (if any) with dates of entering and leaving State degree (if any) and any other distinction.

Name your College and College Tutor.

13. Service in Naval, Military and Air Forces.

Give the record of your service during the present war from start to finish, with dates, including any decorations or distinctions

State your rank, regiment and (if not commissioned) your regimental number, or similar complete means of identification

Give the name and address of your superior officer or other suitable reference to your services

ANSWER

14. Name any Government Office in which you have served, with dates of service, and the name and official address of your superior officer

15. Any time since entering school not otherwise accounted for should be accounted for here

16. Have you on any former occasion been examined by the Civil Service Commissioners? If so, when and for what appointment?

17. Are you free from pecuniary embarrassments

18. Give the names, postal addresses and professions of two referees, who should be respectable persons well acquainted with you in private life but not relatives, and unconnected with your School or University

19. Name any subject or subjects in which you can supply proof of special proficiency

ANSWER.

20. Give particulars of any physical impairment which you have suffered through the war

21. If you are admitted to a qualifying examination would you like it to take place —

(1) as early as possible,

(2) three months from the date of your discharge,

(3) still later

If you prefer (3) give your reasons state the amount of postponement you would like, and how you would propose to occupy the interval

22. Signature and date

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE

Appointments otherwise than by Open Competitive Examination

The Secretary of State for India in Council, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by section 1 of the Indian Civil Service (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. V., c 87), hereby makes with the advice and assistance of the Civil Service Commissioners the following provisional rules for the appointment to the Indian Civil Service otherwise than by the annual Open Competition (which will still continue to be held) of British subjects who have during the war served in His Majesty's Navy, Army or Air Forces.

will rest with the Civil Service Commissioners to determine whether candidates are qualified in respect of nationality, age, character, education and war service as defined in the following Regulations :—

1. (a) Every candidate must be either a British subject or a ruler or subject of any State in India in respect of whom the Governor General in Council has made a declaration under section 90 (a) of the Government of India Act 1916, as amended by section 3 of the Government of India (Amendment) Act, 1916

(b) If the candidate (being a British subject) or his father or his mother was not born within His Majesty's Dominion and allegiance, the father must at the time of the candidate's birth have been a British subject or the subject of a State in India and still be (or have continued to be until his death) a British subject or a subject of such State

2 Every candidate for appointment to be made under these Rules must have served in His Majesty's Naval Military or Air Force during the war for at least one year or if his service be less than one year have been retired or discharged on account of wounds or sickness resulting from such service

3 Every candidate must have been born on or after the 2nd August 1891, and on or before the 1st August 1899

4 Every candidate must be of good character in civil and military life.

5 Every candidate must have received continuous and systematic education of a high type until at least the age of 18, and must produce satisfactory evidence that if he has not received University education he would have been justified in proceeding from school to a University with a view to taking high honours

6. Candidate must submit to the Civil Service Commissioners an application in the form prescribed by them, and pay -

7
to be if application
Indian Civil

Service will be subject to such tests as the Civil Service Commission may prescribe in the way of (a) a qualifying examination, written or oral (b) the production of written evidence including school record university record (if any), military record and personal references; (c) interview by Selection Board; (d) medical examination

8 Candidates recommended by the Civil Service Commissioners will be accepted by the Secretary of State for India in Council as Selected Candidates for the Indian Civil Service, subject to any further enquiries that he may find it necessary to institute and will be required to undergo such period of probation as may be hereafter prescribed. At the end of this period of probation they will be tested by the Civil Service Commissioners, or by an authority in India specially empowered in this behalf, in Indian Law and languages, and in any other subjects which may be prescribed and in riding. They will not be appointed to the Civil Service of India until they have been certified to have fulfilled these tests.

9 In pursuance of section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1897 (36 and 37 Vict., c. 65) the Secretary of State for India in Council certifies that on account of urgency the foregoing rules are made a provisional rules to come into operation forthwith.

INDIA OFFICE,
7th January 1919

I C S /Recon

NOTIFICATION BY THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS

SUPPLEMENTARY TO THE REGULATIONS OF 7TH JANUARY 1919
AS TO APPOINTMENTS TO THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE MADE
OTHERWISE THAN BY OPEN COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION

Application (Regulation 6)—Candidates must make application on the appropriate Form, which may be obtained from the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, 6, Burlington Gardens, London, W. 1. All enquiries on the subject must also be addressed to him.

All candidates must apply as soon as possible. The case of those who are at present too young will be dealt with when they are of appropriate age, provided the regulations

—on wish to
possible in
ners for the

postponement.

Commissioners that if they had proceeded to a university they might reasonably have expected to obtain at least second class honours

For the purpose of the Qualifying Examination and the competitions described below, candidates will be considered in three groups —

- (a) Those who have taken a full university course ;
- (b) Those who have spent at least two years at a university but not taken a full course
- (c) Those who entered the forces direct from school or spent less than two years at a university ;

and so far as practicable a certain proportion of vacancies will be allotted to each group

Quali
who on
are adju
will und
subjects :—

English

Arithmetic

General Knowledge,

and those whom the Commissioners judge to approximate to the standard of ability usually obtained from competitive examinations for these situations will be passed.

English will include essay writing, precise writing, and other tests. General knowledge will include matters historical economic social political, geographical, scientific. Importance will be attached to handwriting

No candidate will be obliged to take the qualifying examination within three months from the date of leaving the Forces as attested by his Dispersal Certificate

Competition (Regulation 7) —Candidates who pass the qualifying examination and are of the requisite age, health and character will be summoned to an interview before a Selection Board. The Selection Board will hold competitions at intervals while these regulations remain in force, and each competition they will prepare a list of the Candidates suitable for appointment

No candidate will be allowed more than one attempt at the
 'at
 ent
 137

any attempt on the part of
 for his application through
 influential persons will dis-
 qualify him for appointment. The Selection Board will
 who are
 whether
 138

Fee (Regulation 6) —Every candidate is required to pay a fee of ten shillings, payable when the Application Form is sent in. One such fee will cover application for the Indian Civil Service, Class I, in the Home Civil Service, and Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION,

January, 1919

Cl I/Recon

**Temporary (Reconstruction) Regulations for
 the selection of Class I Clerks in the Home
 Civil Service.**

the 2nd
 the date

2. *Nationality*—Candidates must be natural born British subjects and the children of natural born British subjects or of natural born subjects or citizens of an allied country, provided that exception may be made in the case of candidates who have served in His Majesty's Armed Forces during the War. Further, a candidate will not be eligible for appointment to the Admiralty, Colonial Office, or War Office unless his father is also a British subject, except by special permission from the Head of the Department concerned.

3. *Military Service*.—Candidates must have served in His Majesty's Naval, Military or Air Forces provided that a candidate who has been found unfit on grounds of health for general service, has served for at least a year in a Government Department, has there shown himself to be up to or above the standard of ability usually obtained from competitive examinations, and is recommended by his Department, may also be considered.

4. *Education*.—Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners that they have received whole-time continuous and systematic education of a high type until at least the age of 18. They must have graduated at a university with First or Second Class Honours, or must produce evidence

For the purpose of the qualifying examination and the competitions described below, candidates will be considered in three groups:—

- (a) Those who have taken a full university course;
- (b) Those who have spent at least two years at a university, but not taken a full course;
- (c) Those who entered the forces direct from school or spent less than two years at a University;

and so far as practicable a certain proportion of vacancies will be allotted to each group.

5. *Health and Character*—Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character

Other things being equal, preference will be given by the Selection Board to Candidates who are debarred from active employment by a physical impairment due to the war and not of a nature to interfere with the discharge of ordinary administrative duties.

on the
Secretary,
London,

All candidates must apply as soon as possible. The qualifying examination of those at present under age will be fixed for a date when they are of appropriate age, provided these regulations are then still in force. Those who for any reason wish to postpone their examination must apply as soon as possible in order to obtain the sanction of the Commissioners for the postponement.

7 *Qualifying examination*—Those candidates who on their application forms and the resulting inquiries are adjudged by the Civil Service Commissioners to be eligible will undergo a qualifying examination in the following subjects:—

English,

Arithmetic.

General Knowledge.

and those whom the Civil Service Commissioners judge to approximate to the standard of ability usually obtained from open competitive examinations for these situations will be passed

No candidate will be obliged to take the qualifying examination within three months from the date of leaving the Forces as attested by his Dispersal Certificate

* English will include essay writing, précis writing, and other tests. General knowledge will include matters historical, economic, social, political, geographical scientific. Importance will be attached to handwriting.

8 *Competitions*.—Candidates who pass the qualifying examination and are of the requisite age, health and character will be summoned to an interview before a Selection Board. The Selection Board will hold competitions at intervals while these regulations remain in force and on each competition they will prepare a list of the candidates suitable for appointment. No candidate will be allowed more than one attempt at the qualifying examination but a candidate who has passed that examination and although judged suitable for appointment has not been appointed on the results of one competition may be considered by the Selection Board in later competitions.

9 *Warning*.—Any attempt on the part of a candidate to enlist support for his application through Members of Parliament or other influential persons, will disqualify him for appointment. The Selection Board will disregard spontaneous recommendations from persons who are not personally acquainted with the candidate's work, whether at school at the University, in the Forces or otherwise.

10 *Fee*.—Every candidate is required to pay a fee of ten
is sent in One
 the Home Civil
 Cadetships.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION,

31st January 1919

E. C./Recon.

Temporary (Reconstruction) Regulations for the selection of Eastern Cadets in the Colonial Service or Cadets in the Civil Services of Ceylon, Hong Kong, The Straits Settlements, and the Federated Malay States

1 *Application*.—Candidates for Cadetships must make application on the appropriate form, which may be obtained

from the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, 6, Burlington Gardens, London, W. 1. All inquiries on the subject must also be addressed to him.

All candidates must apply as soon as possible. The case of those who are at present too young will be dealt with when they are of appropriate age, provided these regulations are then still in force. Those who for any reason wish to postpone their examination must apply as soon as possible in order to obtain the sanction of the Commissioners for the postponement.

2 *Age*—Candidates must have been born on or after the 2nd August 1891 and have attained the age of 22 on the date fixed for the qualifying examination described below.

3 *Nationality*—They must be natural-born British subjects and the children of natural born British subjects, or of natural born subjects or citizens of an allied country.

4 *Descent*—Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships must also be (a) of pure European or Asiatic descent on both sides or (b) of mixed European and Asiatic descent. Candidates for Hong Kong, Straits Settlements or Federated Malay States Cadetships must be of pure European descent on both sides.

5 *Military Service*—Candidates must have served in His Majesty's Forces by land or sea or in the air; provided that a candidate who has been found unfit on grounds of health for general service has served for at least a year in a *showing himself to be usually obtained from* *Department, may also be considered* *recommended by his Department*.

6 *Education*.—Candidates must have received whole time school or University education until at least the age of 18.

Candidates must have graduated at a University with First or Second Class Honours, or they must be able to produce satisfactory evidence that if they had proceeded to a University they might reasonably have expected to obtain at least Second Class Honours.

For the purpose of the Qualifying Examination and the Competitions described below, candidates will be considered in three groups —

- (a) Those who have taken a full University course
- (b) Those who have spent at least two years at a University but not taken a full course
- (c) Those who entered the Forces direct from school or spent less than two years at a University

and so far as practicable a certain proportion of vacancies will be allotted to each group.

7 *Health and Character*—Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners that they are duly qualified in respect of health and character. They must be of sound constitution possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates and they will be called upon to undergo a strict medical examination to test these points.

8 *Qualifying Examination*—Those candidates who in the opinion of the Commissioners are eligible will undergo the following subjects—

English

, Arithmetic,

General Knowledge,

and those whom the Commissioners judge to approximate to the standard of ability usually obtained from open competitive examinations for these situations will be passed.

No candidate will be obliged to take the qualifying examination within three months from the date of leaving the Forces as attested by his Disposal Certificate.

English will include essay writing, précis writing and other work. General knowledge will include matters historical, economic, social, political, geographical, scientific. Importance will be attached to handwriting.

II Competitions—Candidates who pass the qualifying examination and are of the requisite age, health and character, will be summoned to an interview before a Selection Board. The Selection Board will hold competitions at intervals while these will

No candidate who has passed the qualifying examination but a candidate who has passed that examination and although judged suitable for appointment has not been appointed on the results of one competition may be considered by the Selection Board in later competitions.

10 Assignment—The successful candidates will be allotted, as and when opportunity offers to the various Colonies or State in which vacancies may exist upon a consideration of all the circumstances, including their own wishes, but the requirements of the Public Service will rank before every other consideration and the Secretary of State retains full discretion to allot as he thinks fit.

Candidates successful in the competition who may be assigned to any of the Cadetships may be called upon to satisfy the Secretary of State for the Colonies that they fulfil the requirements as regards descent stated in regulation 4.

11 Warning—Any attempt on the part of a candidate to enlist support for his application through Members of Parliament or other influential persons will disqualify him for appointment. The Selection Board will disregard spontaneous recommendations from persons who are not personally acquainted with the candidate's work, whether at school at the University in the Forces, or otherwise.

12 Fee—Every candidate is required to pay a fee of ten
One
195 I,

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION,

December 1918.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, dated Delhi, the 13th March 1919

No. 29-S — Correspondence — The Offices of Army Headquarters will close at Delhi at 12 noon on Thursday, March 20th, and open at the same hour and on the same date at Simla.

2. Any correspondence, however, other than that requiring immediate attention which would reach Delhi on or after 19th March should be addressed to Simla; in the case of Military Works and Medical Branches all correspondence that cannot reach Delhi by 16th March should be addressed to Simla.

H HUDSON, Lieut-General,

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA / ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, dated the 26th March 1919

**No. 30-S.—Re-employment of officers and
others in civil life—Home, Indian and Colonial
Civil Services —In continuation of India Army Order
No. 27-Special of the 8th March**

and Colonial
the Regulations for appointments
it is announced that the Civil Service Commission
decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, to hold
the first qualifying examination on the 15th April 1919,
in London only. Intending candidates are informed that as
only a limited number of posts will be filled after this first
qualifying examination and as selected candidates will
finally be graded in the service according to age after the
last appointments have been made, the interests of those
appointed later will not suffer.

A second qualifying examination will probably be held
next autumn simultaneously in England and in India and
possibly also in other countries.

**H. HUDSON, *Major-General,*
*Adjutant-General in India***

STANDARD VOYAGE PERIODS

FROM INDIA TO PORTS AND CEYLON.

Regional designation.	Regions of Grouped Ports.	Average duration of voyage in days.	Remarks.
L. 201	Canada—East Coast Ports -	36	By S.S. to U. K.
L. 202	United States—Atlantic Ports	34	ditto.
I. 203	Central America—East Coast Mexico to Panama including U. S. Ports.	41	ditto.
L. 204	West Indies " "	36	ditto.
L. 205	S. America—East Coast—down to Bahia (inclusive).	40	ditto.
L. 206	S. America—East Coast Bahia (exclusive) to Buenos Ayres.	44	ditto.
L. 207	S. America—East Coast— South of Buenos Ayres (in clusive).	50	ditto.
L. 208	S. America—Pacific Coast south of Valparaiso	57 57	Via Straits } Via Via Canal } U. K.
I. 209	S. America—Pacific Coast Valparaiso (inclusive) to Cal- tao (inclusive)	63 51	Via Straits } Via Via Canal } U. K.
I. 210	S. America—Pacific Coast, N Callao.	56	Via U. K. and Canal.
I. 211	Scandinavian Ports	53	Via U. K.
I. 212	Ports on E. and S. of Baltic	30	do.
L. 213	Ports on N. W. Coast of Eu- rope from Denmark to Brit. (inclusive).	24	do.
L. 214	Atlantic Ports—Europe S. of Brit. to Vigo (inclusive).	25	do.

Regional designation.	Regions of Grouped Ports.	Average duration of voyage in days.	Remarks.
I 215	Atlantic Ports—Europe S. of Vigo to Gibraltar	27 20	Via U. K. direct.
I. 216	Mediterranean Ports—up to Malta (inclusive).	15	
I. 217	Mediterranean Ports—E. of Malta (including Black Sea)	15	
I 218	Africa—West Coast—Tangiers to Sierra Leone (inclusive)	32 25	Via U. K. Via Gibraltar by communication doubtful.
I 219	Africa—South of Sierra Leone to Accra (inclusive)	36	Via U. K.
I. 220	Africa—W Coast—S. of Accra to St. Paul de Louanda (inclusive)	41	do.
I. 221	Africa—S. of St. Paul de Louanda to Cape Town (exclusive)	44	do.
I. 222			
I. 223	All South African Ports	19	
I 223	E. of Africa to Mombasa (inclusive)	10	
I. 226	Mombasa (exclusive) to Lorenzo, Marques (inclusive)	13	
I. 227	Madagascar, Mauritius and adjacent islands.	13	
I. 228	United Kingdom	22	
I. 228	Egypt	11	
I. 229	Persian Gulf—Arabian Ports	5	
I. 230	Burma—Andaman Islands	9	

Regional designations.	Regions of Group and Ports.	Average duration of voyage in days.	Remarks.
L 231	Straits Settlements—Sumatra—Java Borneo—Philippines and Celebes	11	
L 232	Han to Hongkong (inclusive)	17	From Bombay
L 233	H of Hongkong to Shanghai (inclusive)	20	ditto.
L 234	N. of Shanghai to Tientsin (inclusive).	21	ditto.
L 235	Japanese Ports	22	ditto.
L 236	Korean Port and northward to Vladivostok (inclusive)	23	ditto.
L 237			
L 238	Australia—N W Cape to Esala (inclusive)	12	ditto.
L 239	Australia—Esala to Melbourne (exclusive)	18	ditto.
L 240	Australia—Melbourne (inclusive) to Sydney (inclusive).	21	ditto.
L 241	Australia—Sydney (exclusive) to Brisbane (inclusive)	23	ditto.
L 242	Australia—Brisbane (exclusive) to Port Darwin (inclusive)	30	ditto.
L 243	Australia—N W Cape to Port Darwin (inclusive)	19	ditto.
L 244	Australia—Port Darwin (exclusive) to Cape York	24	ditto.
L 245	Australia—Cape York (exclusive) to Port Denison (inclusive)	20	ditto.
L 246	New Zealand and Fijian Islands	8	Via Sydney

II HUDSON *Lieut General,*

Assistant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, dated the 1st April 1910.

No. 32-S —

A G 2

ments — The
ments in 1910 to the Imperial Engineer Establishment of the
Indian Public Works and State Railway Departments is
published as an annexure to this order

II HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 32 S OF 1919

INDIAN PUBLIC WORKS AND STATE RAILWAY DEPARTMENTS.

The Secretary of State for India with the advice of a Selection Committee will, if sufficient suitable candidates present themselves, make 75 appointments of assistant engineers in 1919 to the Indian Public Works and State Railway Departments. These appointments will be reserved for European candidates who have served in His Majesty's forces during the war, or who have been prevented for adequate reasons from so serving.

Applications must be made on a printed form to be obtained from the Secretary, Public Works Department India Office, or in the case of candidates in India or Mesopotamia, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, Simla. Applications to the India Office must be received not later than 31st March 30th June and 30th September for three sittings respectively of the Selection Committee. Applications in India must be received by the Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, Simla, not later than 31st July.

It will rest with the Secretary of State to determine whether candidates are qualified in respect of nationality, age, character, education and war service as defined in the following conditions:—

- 1 Every candidate must be a natural born British subject of European descent and the child of British subjects. He must have been born on or after 2nd August 1891 and on or before 1st August 1897, and be of good character in civil and military life.
- 2 Every candidate except to the following exception must have served in His Majesty's Forces during the war for at least one year, or have been discharged on account of wounds or sickness resulting from such service.

In the case of men who have been prevented on adequate grounds from joining such service, application to be admitted exceptionally as candidates may be submitted for consideration.

3. Candidate must either—

- (a) have obtained one of certain recognised University degrees or other distinctions in engineering or
- (b) have passed the A. M. I. C. E. examination or been exempted by the Institution from such examination, or
- (c) produce evidence—

- (1) of having received a general education high enough to fit them to receive proper professional training and to become members of the engineering profession
- (2) of their technical education (University or otherwise) in engineering and
- (3) of their practical training and experience in engineering as civilians and in military or quasi military service

4 Every candidate in His Majesty's Forces at the time of his application should produce—if possible from his Commanding Officer a report on his character administrative capacity and powers of organisation and aptitude, natural bent and engineering experience. In the absence of such report, an explanation as to its non production must be furnished

5 Candidates who appear from their application to be *prima facie* eligible for appointment will be required to appear before the Selection Committee at the India Office, or in the case of candidates in India and Mesopotamia before the Local Advisory Committee appointed by the Government of India to investigate their candidature. Full instructions will be sent to each candidate required to appear

6 Selected candidates will have to pass a medical examination and a riding test

Full particulars as to the
Indian Police
tions where

service in the
the Regular
application to

the Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, Simla. The commencing salary will be Rs. 4,560 (which at current rate = £312), a year for candidates under 24, and Rs. 5,040, Rs. 5,520, Rs. 6,000 and Rs. 6,480 for candidates under 25, 26, 27 and 28 respectively, candidates being allowed to count service as though they had been in their 24th year on appointment. Salaries rise by a time scale to Rs. 15,000 after 19 years' service, with higher rates ranging from Rs. 18,000 to Rs. 33,000 in the administrative posts. The appointments are pensionable. Leave is admissible on the highest scale granted in the Indian services.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India,

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla the 3rd April 1919.

No. 33-S—Indian Defence Force, Drill and Instruction—Reference India
- No 3743 G S. Army Order 1054 of 1918 the
training of the Indian Defence Force will be resumed with
effect from 1st April 1919, under the provisions of "Rules
and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)"
with the following modifications:—

1 *Periodical Training.*—

- (a) All members under the age of 41 years on the 1st April 1919 will undergo 10 days' training, inclusive of camp, and will fire, except in the case of artillery corps and units, the annual musketry course laid down for their arm of the service.

Members of artillery corps and units will, in lieu of firing the annual musketry course, attend the annual gun practice of their unit.

- (b) All members of or over the age of 41 years on the 1st April 1919 will fire the annual musketry course laid down for their arm of the service.

2. *Method of counting "days" of training.*—A day is to be reckoned as 4 hours of actual instruction or military work, and the requisite number of days may be completed by an aggregate of fractions of a day—not less than one hour each.

3. *Camp.*—Attendance at a camp will be optional to all members provided that the full period of training laid down in paragraph 1 above is carried out.

4. *Musketry Course.*—The musketry course will be divided into two parts:—

- (a) preliminary instruction.
(b) the firing of range practices.

(a) will consist of a maximum of 8 hour actual musketry instruction in order to prepare members for the carrying out of the range practices, vide Musketry Regulations, Part I 1907 (Reprint 1914) paragraphs 296-298. This instruction will take place immediately before (b),

It will be at the discretion of Officers Commanding Indian Defence Force units to excuse either wholly or in part, any member of his unit from the performance of this 8 hours preliminary instruction provided that he is satisfied that the member's previous musketry training is such as to render this course advisable.

c. Any attendance by members, both under and over 41 years of age in excess of the requirement of paragraph 1, shall be voluntary.

A. Except in the case of members who are on hill stations and periodic training, the 1st October

This does not apply to the musketry course

H HUDSON *Major General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th April 1919

No 34-S — Clothing—Indents—In supersession of all
7591 (Q V G 8 B 1) previous instructions on the subject,
the following is the procedure for the
submission of indents for clothing stores upon the Ordnance
Department After April 1st 1919 any indents submitted
in error direct on Clothing Factories will be returned to units,
etc, for re submission through the correct channel

(1, *Clothing, necessaries, footgear and personal issue
blankets—*

(a) Units in formations to which a D A. D. O S is
allotted will submit their indents to the D A D
O S

*Agra
Allahabad
Jubbulpore
Lahore
Madras
Peshawar
Poona
Quetta.
Rangoon
Rawalpindi

(b) All other units will submit their
indents to their divisional clothing depots*
(in the case of Karachi Brigade only,
Karachi Clothing Depot)

(Note — See paragraph 19 of India Army Order No. 14-S of 31st
January 1919)

(c) No indents will be submitted direct to Army Cloth
ing Factories or to Government Inspector of Army
Boots, Cawnpore

(2) *Hospital clothing and Blankets*—

Units will submit their demands quarterly on Brigade Supply Officers who prefer bulk demands as in (1), (b)

(3) *Nets, Mosquito and extra season blankets or resais*—

Units will submit their demands on Brigade Supply Officers who indent on stocks, in possession of the Supply and Transport Corps, obtained in bulk from Clothing Depots

2 India Army Order No. 227 of 1916 is cancelled.

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General, in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th April, 1919

No. 35 S.—Pay and Gratuities—With reference to
0212.8 A G to India Army Order No 24 S of
1919

All Officers and other ranks of the British Service now in India, with the exception of those awaiting embarkation and those who have been detailed to proceed Home on medical grounds, are hereby warned that they are selected for retention in the Garrison of India, they are therefore eligible under Army Order XIV of 191, (republished with A 1 (I) 121 of 1919) for the full bonus with effect from 1st February 1919

The names of all officers and men who have been warned for despatch to the United Kingdom will be reported forthwith by the individual's Commanding Officer to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, and will be notified in Part II Orders as having been selected for demobilisation during the current Trooping season

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated the 8th April 1919

No. 38-S.—SETTLEMENT OF FIELD ACCOUNTS OF INDIAN TROOPS RETURNING TO INDIA FROM OVERSEAS FORCES.

The following instructions apply to Cavalry, Infantry,
Military Accountant Sappers and Miners, Signal Units,
Generals' unofficial &c Mule Corps and Army Bearer Corps.
2024 G.W.I., dated 18th
March 1919

The accounts of such units returning to India from overseas will be prepared up to the date prior to disembarkation of the unit in India as hitherto in one pay bill. Thereafter the Field Disbursing Officer will maintain 2 pay bills for the unit—

- (1) For the men of the unit remaining in Field Service.
- (2) For the men returning to India, (called the Indian Pay Bill)

The Indian Pay Bill referred to above will contain the accounts of all men of the unit returned to India from the date of disembarkation up to the date of discharge in the case of men for demobilization, or to the date of transfer of accounts to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned in India in the case of men remaining in the Army.

In order to avoid delay in demobilization the Officer Commanding unit or Depot will fix the date of discharge of men to be discharged taking into consideration any leave that is to be given, pay the individual up to date of discharge, crediting him with pay from the last date up to which he has been paid in the accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer and deducting any amounts due on account of advances shown in his pay book which have not already been debited in the accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer etc.

Detailed instructions are given below —

3 Action by the Field Disbursing Officer

- (a) On receipt of the nominal roll from the Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation the Field Disbursing Officer will close the current pay bill of the whole unit up to the date prior to disembarkation. He will then open a pay bill for the men remaining on Field Service. He will also open a new pay bill for all men who have returned to India (called the Indian Pay Bill). These two pay bills which will be sent quarterly to the Officer Commanding unit or Depot in India will take the place of the quarterly pay bill for the whole unit which has now been closed. Any men subsequently returning from the field will be dealt with in a similar manner i.e. pay etc. will be drawn up to the date prior to disembarkation in the field pay bill and in continuation in the Indian Pay Bill up to the date of discharge or transfer of accounts to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned in India.
- (b) On receipt from the Officer Commanding Depot of a nominal roll of the unit on return to depot service, the Field Disbursing Officer will issue a pay certificate to the Officers concerned.
- (c) The Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division or the Field Disbursing Officer as may be most convenient will make any necessary advances to the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot to enable him

to . . . is amount
 of amp sum
 for advanced by a
 Divisional Disbursing Officer should be communi-
 cated at once to the Field Disbursing Officer

- (d) Acquittance rolls for field advances of men returned to India received by the Field Disbursing Officer after the opening of the Indian pay bill will be debited in that bill or intimated for recovery to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned in cases where last pay certificates have already issued

3 Action by Officer Commanding unit or depot

- (a) On arrival at the Station at which the depot is located, he will immediately inform the Field Disbursing Officer by telegram of the date of arrival and also forward on the same day, to the Field Disbursing Officer a nominal roll of any men detained between port of disembarkation and that Station and also of those who have become casualties from the time of embarkation, the date on which the casualties occurred being stated. In the case of Silladar Cavalry Regiments coming back to India, with horses the fact will be noted on the nominal rolls, and the casualties (with rates) among animals will be shown in the nominal rolls mentioned above
- (b) The Officer Commanding Unit or Depot will forward to the Field Disbursing Officer as early as possible, a nominal roll giving the names of all men who will continue in the service showing the units to which they are posted
- (c) As soon as a unit or draft arrives from the field the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot should fix the date of discharge of the men who are to be discharged taking into consideration the time to be given and the date to be charged to the bill

In the case of men to be discharged the Officer Commanding should himself draw up the final account up to date of discharge crediting the men with pay from the last day up to which they were paid in the last accounts—received from the Field Disbursing Officer and debiting them

with any advances, etc., shown in their pay books, which have not already been debited up to the last accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer, etc.

The pay of men accruing leave prior to discharge should be utilized to liquidate debtor balances in their accounts (excluding the half mounting account)

(c) In making up the final accounts of men for discharge, credits to the men in regard to the items mentioned below should be regulated as follows by the Officer Commanding :—

- (i) Special field batta should be credited up to and for the date prior to embarkation from the field.
- (ii) Ordinary field batta should be credited up to and for the date of arrival at station in India.

In the event however of a unit or individual being detained *en route* to their station batta should be paid up to the date on which they would have arrived at the station had they proceeded direct. *vide* note 1 paragraph 971, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

Individuals sent back to India on medical grounds receive batta up to and for date of arrival at their station, *vide* note 2 to paragraph 971, Army Regulations, India Volume I.

(Station in India means station of the regiment and not any rest or detention camp in which *cf* in or unit may be detained for any period.)

In the case of Silladar Cavalry returning to India without horses it should be noted that dismounted rates only are admissible from the date of embarkation from the field till the men are mounted (paragraph 950 O, Army Regulations, India, Volume I). When horses are brought back by a Silladar Cavalry regiment mounted rates of pay are due except in those cases where casualties amongst animals occur from which dates only dismounted rates are admissible.

(e) Special care should be taken in the case of Indian Silladar Cavalry to recover from the men and credit to Government all amounts due on account of authorised deductions referred to in paragraph 187, Accounts Manual (War), as these

deductions are only on the date of arrival in Cantonment "Lane Cuttings" will be recovered for the full month in case in which the unit disembarks from the field before the 15th of the month

- (f) To meet requirements of cash for the settlement of men on discharge Officers Commanding Units or Depots should obtain advances to the extent necessary from the Field Disbursing Officer concerned or the local Divisional Disbursing Officer, see paragraph 2 (c) *ante*. These advances will be deducted in lump sum in the Indian pay bill prepared by the Field Disbursing Officer. So far as discharged men are concerned the Indian pay bill will include credits to men up to date of discharge and debit of advances, etc up to the same date after all vouchers come to account, this pay bill will therefore show the amount of money due to the Officer Commanding for settlement of discharged men
- (g) If on receipt of accounts from the Field Disbursing Officer the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot finds that he has overpaid a soldier, he should bring the
 Officer,
 Volume
 written
 off should there be any underpayments, the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot should arrange to send the amount to the soldier at his home.
- (h) With reference to any amount drawn as an advance in the field by the Officer Commanding for the purpose of making advances whilst en route to the Depot, the Officer Commanding will forward acquittance rolls in duplicate to the Field Disbursing Officer as soon as possible, together with a cash account supported by a Treasury Receipt for the undischarged amount.

In the event of any advance for payments to men being taken at the port of disembarkation or at any rest or detention camp before arrival at Station or Depot the Officer Commanding will forward direct to the Field Disbursing Officer at Poona two copies of the acquittance rolls for the payments made, together with an Imprest cash account showing disposal of the advance received. A third copy of the acquittance

roll will be handed to the Treasure Chest or other officer making the advances, a fourth copy being retained for record.

Advances made to individuals referred to in paragraph 570, Demobilisation Orders (India), General Instructions 1919, will on receipt of intimation from Officers Commanding Hospitals, Convalescent Sections, etc. be communicated to the Field Disbursing Officer by the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot in cases where those advances relate to men who are still in the payment of the Field Disbursing Officer.

The individual accounts of the men remaining in the field will continue to be prepared by the Field Disbursing Officer and maintained by the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot as hitherto.

Note—The scheme will not affect units which arrived in India prior to 15th March 1919.

H HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*
Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, dated 5th April 1919.

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA —

No 37-S —1 With reference to India Army Order No. 20 of 1915, the following officers will join the Staff College on August 15th, 1919 —

Major E. M. Little, Royal Artillery

„ H. T. Shakespear, 12th Cavalry

„ A. L. S. Scott, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

„ P. F. Pope, 1st Brahman

„ G. N. Ford, 103th Mahratta Light Infantry.

„ E. G. Hall, 117th Mahrattas

„ W. B. P. Tagwell, 121st Pioneers

„ J. C. Gieton, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

„ J. G. Farie, 7th Gurkha Rifles

„ B. G. S. Clarke, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

2. With reference to special India Army Order No. 11-S. of 1919 and India Army Order No. 201 of 1919, the following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for admission to the Staff College and will join there on August 15th, 1919 —

Capt R. Evans, M.C., 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars.

Major H. M. Agnew, M.C., Royal Artillery

Major W H B Atkin on Royal Garrison Artillery

F E Spencer, D S O, M C Royal Garrison Artillery

P E Prince, D S O Royal Engineers

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H C Hawtrey C M G,
D S O, Royal Engineers.

Brevet Major M Henderson D S O The Royal Scots
(Lothian Regiment)

Captain H F Dawes, D S O M C The Royal Fusiliers
(City of London Regiment)

Brevet Major S H Green D S O, M C, (P W O) a
West Yorkshire Regiment

Brevet Major M Crawley Brevet D S O, M C, Duke
of Cornwall's Light Infantry

Major B V Mair D S O M C Manchester
Regiment.

, G Gould D S O 2nd Lancers (Carner's
Horse)

H E Medlicott D S O, 3rd Skinner's Horse

G L Farran D S O M C 4th Cavalry

D O W Lamb 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own
Lancers (Hodson Horse)

A F Hartley D S O 11th King Edward's
Own Lancers (Prinsep's Horse)

, A H B Dodd 17th Cavalry

R J B Yates D S O 22nd Sam Browne's
Cavalry (Frontier Force)

, D E Niven, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

, R S Moss Blundell M C 27th Light Cavalry

, R S Abbott, M C 38th King George's Own
Central India Horse

, D V Willoughby, D S O 1st Brahman.

, G D Martin, M C, 9th Bhopal Infantry

D B Ross 10th Punjab

Major H F Reinhold, M C 27th Punjabis

G H Young 38th Dogras

, N M R Radcliffe Smith M C, 41st Marwara Infantry

, B G Channer 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

C J E Auchinleck D S O, 62nd Punjabis

A H Burnett D S O, 72nd Punjabis

, A F Harper 84th Punjabis

Captain J Kingdon 86th Carnatic Infantry

Major J D Crawford, D S O, M C, 89th Punjabis

, W H Hastings, D S O, 92nd Punjabis

, G G C Michan, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

, A L M Molesworth 8th Gurkha Rifles

H F Weekes 10th Gurkha Rifles

3 The officers mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 2 will report themselves at once in writing (by telegram in the case of officers serving out of India) to the Commandant Staff College Quetta, giving an address to which communications may be sent and stating whether they require married or single quarters. As the number of the former are limited, married officers are advised to defer making arrangements to move their families to Quetta until they have received intimation of the quarters allotted them.

4 Each officer while at the College is required to be in possession of two horses and ponies.

II HUDSON *Lieut General,*

Assistant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters dated the 17th April 1919

No 38 Furlough and leave—On the recommendation of the

1. Officers entitled to special war leave under this Instruction—(1) All regular officers of the Indian Services who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave, and all permanent subordinates of the India Unattached List and Indian Departments subject to military rules, who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave.

Proviso—(1) Officers of less than two years' service, who propose to resign their commissions, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers sent to the War Office, who have been granted leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

(3) Officers in appointments involving which they would normally revert to unemployed pay on ceasing to be employed are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(4) All regular officers of the British Service who are ordinarily not entitled to privilege leave and have had, or will have, a total of two years' service in India between the 1st August 1914 and the 31st August 1919, inclusive.

Proviso—(1) Officers of less than two years' service who are not entitled to resign their commissions are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers holding appointments on vacating which they would normally revert to half pay, on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

II Total amount of special war leave admissible—Sixty days

III Date by which an entitled officer must complete special war leave

(a) British Service officers who have reserved Indian rights under the announcement made by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons on the 10th September 1914 and who have been serving elsewhere than in India, Mesopotamia and Aden, will only be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to such date as may subsequently be fixed for the cessation of those rights.

Note—The following officers of the British Service have reserved Indian rights under the Prime Minister's announcement.

(1) Officers who joined Indian Expeditionary Forces A, B, C, D, E, or F from the Indian establishment

(2) Officers who while at home on leave from the Indian establishment were on mobilisation taken for duty on the Imperial establishment and subsequently joined in the field the units to which they belonged in India without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of those units

(3) Individual regimental officers specially sent home from India for war service if they were employed on that service regimentally, or if they were employed in staff—~~regimental~~ on the British establishment and retained their Indian regimental emoluments

(4) Officers who were seconded from their regiments in India and subsequently rejoined them while on service in the field without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of their units

(5) All other officers will be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to the 31st December 1918 thereafter all title to it will cease

IV Leave allowances on special war leave—Officers will draw leave allowances equivalent to the full pay and staff pay of the appointments held on the day on which they proceed on special war leave.

stantive appointment. Where the appointment ceases to exist on a date subsequent to that on which an officer proceeds on special war leave but before his special war leave ends, he will draw

(1) During the period that the appointment remains in existence the full pay and staff pay of the appointment

(2) During the remaining period the full pay and staff pay of his substantive appointment

Note—An appointment ceases to exist for this purpose if it is not again filled after the departure of the officer on leave

Verbal order of the King's special war leave Special war leave may be taken—

(1) In India or out of India

(b) All at once or in any number of instalments subject to such orders as may be issued as to the number of occasions on which leave may be granted to an officer prior to the 31st December 1927

(c) Alone or combined with leave of any other description subject to such orders as may be issued as to the total period of leave to be taken by an officer in any one year or out of any one year. The period of leave to be taken first for the purpose of calculating the leave allowance of the officer and the emoluments of the officer during absence from his appointment

VI Emoluments of the office and emoluments of appointments held by officers who are on special war leave

(a) Officers officiating in non-commissioned appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will during the period of that leave, draw the full staff pay of those appointments

(b) Officers officiating in other appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave draw such emoluments as would be admissible to them if the special war leave were a privilege leave or that full pay and other substantial appointments which is granted on a full pay and other substantial appointments.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will receive in India an advance of the full allowances admissible to them during the special war leave and during the privilege leave taken in continuation of it.

1910 — Advances will not exceed the amount due for leave allowances for three months. When the combined

will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken, and special arrangements are being made to ensure that last part of the United Kingdom in good time.

Note — When special war leave is combined with privilege leave this rule is superseded paragraph 43 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

VIII Miscellaneous
(a) Officers of less than two years' service in applying for special war leave must record the following declaration in their appointment —

"I hereby declare that I have no interest in any commission for two years after the special war leave now applied for. Should I be appointed to Government any sums paid to me for the special war leave."

Attest
Signature of the Officer

(b) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction must record the following declaration on their applications:—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office
 no _____ leave corresponding to special war leave
 months days
 under Army Instruction (India) No. _____ of 1919"

IX. An Army Instruction (India) will issue giving sanction to the above concession.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters Simla, the 23rd April 1919

No 39 S — Furlough and Leave — With reference to
019340 A G Mob 2 B. Special India Army Order No 18 S,
dated 30th January 1919, no exten-
sions of leave will be granted to Officers and British other
ranks who arrive in India on leave from overseas on or after
15th April 1919, unless they are in possession of documentary
evidence showing that they are not required to rejoin their
units

H HUDSON, Lieut-General,

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th April 1919.

40-S —Demobilization British Army—Equipment and
Clothing.—In continuation of paragraph 5 of Special India
19030 (Q M G S A) Army Order No 10-S, dated the 3rd
February 1919, the allowance towards
the purchase of plain clothes has been fixed by the War
Office at Rs 89-6-0.

A soldier may, if he wishes, retain his military greatcoat,
but in that case the allowance will be reduced to Rs 24-8-0

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

181

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th April 1919

No 41-S — Demobilization of Officers, British Service — The following telegraphic summary of Army Order 018110 A.G Mob 2(C) No 7, dated 26th March 1919, is published for compliance —

1. Reference paragraph 804, Army Demobilization Regulations and the Royal Warrant dated 14th December 1918, published in Army Orders Nos 11 and 10 of 1919.

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding Expeditionary Forces and Commands at Home and Overseas will demobilize all officers (except regular officers holding permanent commissions) who are not required for service in India or for the duties defined in Army Orders Nos 84 and 85 of 1919.

2. All officers who are to be demobilized are to be given notice in writing of their prospective demobilization, prior to being sent to the United Kingdom for dispersal. This notice should be given as early as practicable.

3. Officers holding commissions in the Special Reserve will be demobilized, officers holding commissions in the Territorial Force will be disembodied.

4. Officers holding temporary commissions will be dealt with as follows —

(a) Those who are willing to be demobilized under the provisions of Royal Warrant, published in Army Order No. 10 of 1919 will be released.

(b) Those

5 Paragraph 2 (d) of Army Order No 55 of 1919 is hereby cancelled. It is permissible therefore to release officers under the age of 37 and those commissioned after 1st January 1916, if they are surplus to requirements and not accepted as volunteers for the Garrison of India.

6 Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Dental Surgeons commissioned as such and officers of the Royal Army Chaplains Department will be demobilized in accordance with existing instructions.

(Paragraphs 7 8 and 9 of Army Order No. 7 are not applicable to India.)

10 With reference to paragraph 4 (a) in the case of officers holding temporary commissions, who are willing to be demobilized in accordance with the provisions of the Royal Warrant published in Army Order No 10 of 1919 the protection certificate (Army Form Z-5) will be amended in accordance with Army Council's instructions to that warrant, i.e., the word 'Released' will be substituted for the words 'Gazetted out of the service'. In addition each officer will be required to sign a certificate, which will be endorsed on the back of the protection certificate to the following effect:— I agree to be demobilized under Army Order No 10 of 1919. Signature

11 With reference to paragraph 4 (b), in the case of officers holding temporary commissions, who are not willing to be demobilized in accordance with the provisions of the Royal Warrant published in Army Order No 10 of 1919, the protection certificate (Army Form Z-5) will be amended in accordance with Army Council's instructions to that warrant, i.e., the word 'Released' will be substituted for the words 'Gazetted out of the service'. In addition each officer will be required to sign a certificate, which will be endorsed on the back of the protection certificate to the following effect:— I agree to be demobilized under Army Order No 10 of 1919. Signature

Note — Quartermasters will not be demobilized under this Army Order without reference to the War Office.

H HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*

Adjutant General in India

181AO-6207-26-1-12-GCPB

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.***Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th April 1919***Transfer of Soldiers to the Royal Air Force**

No 42 S—The Army Council have agreed to permit soldiers serving in the Army, eligible for demobilization to transfer to the Royal Air Force if they so desire

Such soldiers may be accepted on transfer provided they volunteer for the Royal Air Force of Occupation under the terms of Air Ministry Weekly Order No 300 of 1919 (re published as an annexure to this order) or extend their service under Air Ministry Weekly Order No 1500 of 1919, (re published as an annexure to Army Instruction (India), No 248 of 1919) or sign a fresh engagement for 12 years, of which 4, 6 or 8 years must be with the Colours and the remainder with the Reserve

In the two latter cases men must be under 38 years of age and if the application is received in the first instance before the 30th April 1919, they will be eligible for the Bounty under Air Ministry Weekly Order No 1500 of 1919 [Army Instruction (India) 248 of 1919]

All soldiers transferred from the Army with non-commissioned rank must be willing to revert to ranks if required

In case of soldiers not eligible for demobilization transfer cannot be approved without Special War Office authority

Soldiers desirous of transfer to Royal Air Force of Occupation must sign the form of agreement published as an annexure to this order

H HUDSON, Lieut-General,*Adjutant General in India*

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 42-S

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER.

AIR MINISTRY,

28th February 1919

The following Order is hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action

By Command of the Air Council

W^h A ROBINSON

300 —Volunteers for the Royal Air Force of Occupation

(C 70001)

An airman, whether demobilized and transferred to Class E or Class G of the Air Force Reserve or serving in the regular Air Force but belonging to one of the classes of the Royal Air Force due for demobilization under the regulations at present in force, may volunteer for service in the Royal Air Force of Occupation in accordance with the following procedure —

A —In the case of an airman demobilized and transferred to Class E or Class G of the Air Force Reserve

1 The reservist will apply in writing to the Officer Commanding R A F Reception Depot nearest to his home for permission to serve in the R A F of Occupation. His

application must state clearly his name, official number substantive rank he held in the regular Air Force immediately prior to being transferred to the Reserve, trade and home address.

2. As applications are received the O. O. reception depot will make out a nominal roll in triplicate giving the above particulars of each applicant, with a column for remarks. He will retain one copy of the roll himself and will forward the remaining two copies to the Officer i/o Records Blandford, who will check and return one copy without delay.

3. On the return of the roll from the commanding reception depot his provisional acceptance (subject to passing medical examination) or otherwise and in the former case under him to report on a certain date at the reception depot at the same time forwarding him a railway warrant for the journey. The reservist is to be also informed that in the event of his being finally accepted for service in the R. A. F. of Occupation he will be permitted to rejoin the Colours in the substantive rank he held immediately prior to demobilization and will receive the bonus allowed for that rank in accordance with the provisions of Weekly Order 103 of 1919.

4. On arrival at the reception depot the reservist will be medically examined and if approved medically he will be required to sign the following agreement (k 8 Form 73b) in the presence of an officer who will sign as a witness —

" I No _____ (name) _____ (substantive rank) _____ (trade) _____ in consideration of payment to me of the special bonus

published under A.I. authorised under Air Ministry Weekly Order* 103 of 1919, agree to be

remobilized and serve in the Royal Air Force of Occupation for a period not exceeding one year after the termination of the present war or for such less period as my services may be required

" (Place) _____ (signature of airman) _____
(date) _____ (signature of officer as witness) _____

A supply of P E Form 735 will be despatched to each reception depôt at an early date. In the meantime the agreement should be made out in manuscript.

5 The Officer Commanding reception depôt will publish in Part II Orders under the heading "Reservists (Volunteers for R A F of Occupation)" a nominal roll of all reservists who report at the reception depôt and are approved medically showing them as having rejoined from Class E or Class G of the Reserve, as the case may be, with effect from the date of arrival at the depôt.

by the Officer Commanding
be rejected medically after
cs without delay. A ration
may be drawn and accommodation in quarters provided for a recruit for each day that he is necessarily detained at the reception depôt, or, if rations and quarters cannot be provided, a subsistence allowance of 3s 6d for each night of necessary detention will be paid to the man, who will provide for himself. A free warrant will be issued to rejected recruits to return to their homes and they may be given the unconsumed portion of the ration for that day, but no travelling allowance in respect of the journey.

depôt will strike out
copies of the nominal
remaining in his
marks the cause of
y corrections in the
unchecked copy in accordance with the checked copy received
back from the Officer in charge of Records. The Officer
and a corrected
records, showing
together with a
signature for each man shown thereon, for attachment to his attestation. Any airman thus volunteering will be entitled to 28 days' leave.

8 The Officer Commanding reception depôt will without delay dispatch these airmen who are approved to the equipment and personal depôt as directed by Area Headquarters, providing each before departure with a duty note addressed to the Officer Commanding equipment and personal depôt.

concerned (giving the particulars contained in the nominal roll) which is to be handed in immediately on the airman's arrival.

9 General Officers Commanding areas will take steps to ensure that equipment and personnel depôts are up to full establishment by either posting men who are within six months of being time-expired or retaining sufficient men of suitable trades as they rejoin the Colours.

10 On arrival at equipment and personnel depôts airmen will be re-kitted in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 11. The equipment and personnel depôts will report daily to Area Headquarters the number of airmen by ranks and trades who are available. Area Headquarters will then allot the units to which the airmen are to be posted. Officer Commanding equipment and personnel depôt, will publish in Part II Orders under the heading "Postings (Reservist Volunteers for R. A. F. of Occupation)" nominal rolls of the airmen showing the units to which they are posted with dates.

11.—(i) Airmen rejoining for further service after having been demobilized will be dealt with in the same manner as recruits so far as of thing is concerned, and will be kitted to scale laid down in Appendix 10 R. E. Publication No. 7. R. A. F. khaki uniform will be issued.

(ii) Airmen rejoining in possession of clothing and necessaries will hand them in and will be compensated for so doing under the following arrangements —

(iii) A nominal roll will be prepared and against each man's name will be shown the articles returned.

(iv) Serviceable articles (i.e.), those considered fit for a further three months wear after cleaning and repair at a clothing salvage depôt will be shown with letter 'A' against them and their value (a flat rate of 50 per cent of vocabulary prices) will be entered opposite.

(v) Unserviceable articles will be shown with letter 'B' against them and their value (a flat rate of 10 per cent of vocabulary prices, with a minimum of 1d) will be entered opposite.

(vi) Service greatcoats. If brought back by airmen, will be valued at 1/- each, irrespective of condition

(vii) This roll will be rendered weekly to the Central Pay Officer, Woking, and will bear the following certificate, signed by the Commanding Officer.—“Certified that the articles shown have been taken into store and brought on ledger charge, and that the articles shown as serviceable are in my opinion suitable, after minor repair and cleaning, for a further three months' wear”

(viii) On receipt of roll, the Central Pay Officer, Woking, will credit the accounts of the men concerned with the sums shown. The articles withdrawn will be forwarded to Officer Commanding, Salvage Park, Feltham, Middlesex, unserviceable articles being separately consigned. Consignments will be marked “Serviceable (or unserviceable) clothing handed in by rejoined airmen.” Articles of naval pattern uniform will be assessed according to the vocabulary rate of the equivalent military garment

B. In the case of an airman who is on demobilization leave, but whose transfer to Class E or G of the Reserve has not been completed

12 The procedure will be the same as for Section A above except that he will not be ordered to report at the reception depot until the date of the expiration of his demobilization leave, which date should be stated by him in his application, unless he expresses a wish to rejoin forthwith. In the latter case, if made a reservist, he will be placed in Part II,

Volunteers, certain date, those whose leave has expired being shown under the heading “Reservists (Volunteers for R. A. F. of Occupation).”

C. In the case of an airman serving in the regular Air Force but belonging to one of the Classes of the Royal Air Force due for demobilization under the regulations at present in force although not yet actually dispersed

13 The airman will apply to his Commanding Officer for permission to serve in the Royal Air Force of Occupation. If his commanding Officer approves, and he is considered medically fit for service in the Royal Air Force of Occupation, the airman will be required to sign the following agreement (F. S. Form 736) in the presence of an officer who will sign as a witness:—

"I, No _____ (name) _____ (substantive or acting rank)
 _____ (trade) _____ in consideration of pay

Re-published under A.I. ment to me of the special bonus
 Lt. Nos 229 and 230 of authorised under Air Ministry Weekly
 1919 Order* 163 of 1919, agree to serve

in the Royal Air Force of Occupation for a period not exceeding
 one year after the termination of the present war, or for
 such less period as my services may be required."

Place _____ (Signature of airman) _____

Date _____ (Signature of officer as witness) _____

A supply of F 8 Form 738 will be issued in units at an
 early date. In the meantime the arrangement should be
 made out in manuscript.

14. The Officer Commanding unit will publish in Part
 II Orders, under the heading "Volunteers for R. A. F. of
 Occupation, the names and particulars of all those who
 sign the above agreement, and will forward to Area Head
 quarters and to the Officer in charge Records, Blandford
 on the last day of each week a nominal roll of all those
 who have so signed. He will at the same time forward to
 the Officer in charge of Records the signed agreements of the
 men mentioned in the roll, for attachment to their attesta
 tions.

15 Area Headquarters will forward to the Secretary
 (M 2.A.) Air Ministry at the beginning of every week a
 return by ranks and trades showing separately under the
 following headings the numbers of approved volunteers for
 the R. A. F. of Occupation who have —)

(i) Rejoined the colours through reception depôts after
 dispersal.

(ii) Agreed to forego demobilisation and to remain with
 the colours.

16 Any airman thus volunteering may if he so desire,
 further extend his service under the conditions detailed in
 Weekly Order 1500 of 1918. This application must be made
 to the Commandant to 15th March 1919 and
 to 82 or 82A in accordance

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 42-S.

Form of Agreement.

"I, No. _____ (name) _____ (Substantive rank)
_____ (trade) _____ in consideration of
payment to me of the special bonus authorised under Air
*Re-published under Army Ministry Weekly Order 168¹/₂ of
Instructions (India) Nos. 1919, agree to serve in the
298 and 299 of 1st 19. Royal Air Force of Occupation for a
period not exceeding one year after the termination of the
present war, or for such less period as my services may be
required.

(Place) _____ (Signature of soldier) _____
(date) _____ (signature of officer as witness) _____.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th April 1919.

No 43-S. Clothing.—All Indian troops and followers pro-

4768 (Q M G S B 1

in addition to all

India Army Order N

Order is amended as follows —

Under scales II, III and IV of annexure, in column "Salonies," insert the symbol (zz) against the items noted below, and in the margin insert the following remark —

(zz) Also in summer

Blouse, serge or warm

Prook, serge.

Kniickerbockers or pyjamas, serge or warm.

Kurta, serge

Trousers, serge.

II HUDSON, Lieut-General,

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

B1

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA*My Headq orders N 1 1 1 1 the 29th April 1919***No 44 S Re employment of officers and
others in civil life—Home Indian and Colonial
Civil Services**—In continuationNo 01 386 46 L of Special India Army Order
No 30 S dated the 26th March 1919 the further information contained in the annexure to this order is published for the information of intending candidates for the Home Civil Service (Class I), Indian Civil Service and Colonial Civil Service (Eastern Caletships,

H HUDSON L t General

Adjutant General in India

2 The first qualifying examination under the Reconstruction Scheme for Junior Appointments (or Intermediate Grade) will begin on Wednesday the 7th of May 1919, and will be held in London, Edinburgh and Dublin. Candidates required to attend will in due course receive the necessary instructions including a copy of the Time Table of the examination.

3 In each case the Selection Board will sit about a month after the examination and will sit in London only. The "Competition" consists in the selection by the Board of the candidates judged to be most suitable on the evidence afforded by the interview and their records. Candidates required to attend will be duly instructed.

4 Candidates may, with the consent of their Commanding Officer, be allowed to sit for the examination in any of the three centres.

An officer who holds a permanent commission can only become a candidate with the sanction of his Commanding Officer.

5 These examinations being qualifying and not competitive, no candidate can be credited with service marks such as are allowed to civil servants in certain competitive examinations. The weight to be attached to service in a Government Department is a matter for the Selection Board.

6 Candidates who being medically unfit have served in a Government Department instead of with the Forces must be recommended by their department. This recommendation should not accompany the Application Form but should wait until the Civil Service Commissioners ask for it.

7 The Commissioners cannot advise candidates as to methods of preparation for these examinations, in fact the examinations are intended to be of a nature that does not require special preparation. Some indication of the nature of the examination may be obtained from the Reprint of the Question Papers used on 4th February 1919 for the examination of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, which will shortly be published by His Majesty's Stationery Office at Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W. C. and other addresses.

■ The Commissioners cannot pay the fares of candidates or other expenses incurred in connection with an examination or interview

9 As regards the suggestion that places should be found for all ex-soldiers in the Civil Service it is necessary to point out that there are about 5,000,000 *ex* soldiers and the number of appointments made in a year to the Civil Service is about 10,000, including women

10 The second qualifying examination under each of the above schemes will probably take place in the autumn of 1919. The Home centres will be the same as for the first examination and there may also be overseas centres. The selection Board will sit about a month later and will interview such candidates as are then ready. Other candidates will be interviewed later

11 The Reconstruction Schemes will remain in force sufficiently long (at least two years from the declaration of peace) to allow of the candidature of persons in the most distant parts of the world. These no less than persons nearer home must fill up the Application form with their own hands. The filling of vacancies will be spread over the period during which the Reconstruction Schemes are in force so that the candidates who are demobilised last shall have as good a chance of entering the service as those who are demobilised in the earlier stages

12 *Permanent Civil Servants*—While in the exceptional circumstances of the Reconstruction period it is impracticable to preserve all pre-war privileges such as that of the permanent civil servant to enter for open competitive examinations for higher posts at an age above the normal and without question of the nature of their education, compensating advantages are provided in—

- (1) more extensive special promotion within a Department in accordance with the recommendation of the Third Interim Report of Viscount Gladstone's Committee on Recruitment for the Civil Service after the War and
- (2) in special promotion from one Department to another in accordance with Treasury Circular No. 4155 of 29th January 1919

As further open competitive examinations for the Second Division are unlikely, the Assistant Clerks have the further advantages that any appointments to the Second Division in the future will most probably be made from their ranks.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

25th February, 1919

INDIA ARMY ORDER**BY****HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.***Army Headquarters Simla, 11e 3rd May 1919*

No 46 S — Demobilization, Officers, Indian Service —
 The provisions of Army Order No 7, dated 26th March 1919,
 as reproduced in India Army Order No 41-S dated 26th
 April 1919, are hereby made
 applicable to Officers of the Indian
 Army Reserve and Temporary Com-
 missioned Officers of the Indian Army in the event of
 their being demobilized

2 Officers holding commissions in the Indian Army
 Reserve will be released from Army service

Indian Army probationers who are desirous of demobiliza-
 tion probationers for the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and
 temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Army will be
 dealt with under the provisions of Army Order No 7, dated
 26th March 1919

Notice in writing will be given as early as practicable
 to all Officers of their prospective release

4 No Indian Army probationers will be demobilized
 without prior reference to the Military Secretary to His
 Excellency the Commander in Chief

11 HUDSON Lieut-General,*Lieutenant General in India*

(b) From date of re-enlistment for 3 years and 3 calendar months.

(c) From date of re-enlistment for 1 years and 3 calendar months.

(ii) Re-enlistments for the period ending 31st March 1920 ceased with effect from 13th March 1919 and are not admissible subsequent to that date. Men however, are permitted to extend their service for one year with the Armies of Occupation in accordance with the conditions published in India Army Order No 259 dated 16th April 1919.

(iii) Men who enlist under the conditions given in this order will not be detained for any further period under section 87 of the Army Act by reason of the fact that they may happen to be serving overseas at the expiration of the period for which they may re-enlist.

1. *Qualifications*.—Men re-enlisting must be :—

(a) Of categories "A" or "B (i)" as laid down in Army Council Instruction No 1608 of 1917, as amended by Army Council Instruction No 282 of 1918, which is republished as an annexure to this order.

(b) On re-enlistment not under the age of 18 or over the age of 35.

2. *Conditions*.—(A) Re-enlistment will be for service in the following arms and branches of the service only—

Cavalry of the line

Royal Artillery

Royal Engineers

Infantry of the line.

Machine Gun Corps.

Royal Army Service Corps.

Royal Army Medical Corps

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

(B) (i) Men serving on regular normal engagements will on re-enlistment resume their existing substantive rank and seniority.

(ii) Subject to " (B) " below men serving on any engagement, other than regular normal engagement, will retain

rank is not
 no exception
 ers they can

be accepted only in the rank of Sapper or its equivalent

(iii) Subject to (F) below, men serving on any engagement, other than regular normal engagement, it holding the substantive rank above that of Sergeant may be accepted only provided they are willing to revert to the rank of Sergeant and subject to the provision of sub paragraph (B) (ii).

(ii) Subject to (E) below, any warrant officer or non-commissioned officer who cannot be accepted under sub paragraph (B) (ii) or B (iii) may elect to revert to a rank lower than Sergeant on signing a statement that he is willing to do so

(C) Subject to the conditions laid down in this Order men may only re-enlist in their present arm except that —

(i) A man belonging to a corps not referred to in sub paragraph (A) may re-enlist in an arm or branch of the service specified in that sub paragraph for which he is considered generally suitable and provided he re-enlists for the longest period i.e., 4 years and 3 calendar months

(ii) A man may be allowed to re-enlist in an arm or branch of the service other than that in which he is now serving although he has no previous experience of such an arm or branch, provided he is generally suitable for the arm or branch into which he desires to re-enlist and provided it is one of those enumerated in paragraph (A). In every case a man must re-enlist for the longest period, i.e. for 4 years and 3 calendar months and must be accepted by an officer commanding the unit of the arm or branch of the service in which he desires to re-enlist

(iii) A man who has previously served in an arm or branch of the service other than that to which he now belongs may, should he so wish re-enlist in such other arm or branch of the service provided it is one of those specified in sub paragraph (A) and that he is generally suitable

(iv) A man serving on a regular normal engagement who elects to re-enlist under sub-paragraph C (iii) into the

or other service special bounties at the following rates will be given to men re-enlisting for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3

Men who are permitted to continue in the service at the expiration of the period for which they may re-enlist under this order will not be required to refund any portion of the bounty received under this order. Each instalment of bounty will be only payable providing a man is still serving with the colours on the date on which such instalment becomes due. Should he become non-effective from causes other than misconduct before that date, he will receive a proportion of that instalment.

(i) Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 calendar months three sums each of Rs. 100. The first payable on re-enlistment, the second payable on the expiration of one year from date of re-enlistment the third payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted. Total Rs. 300.

(ii) Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 calendar month, four sums each of Rs. 150. The first payable on re-enlistment, the second on the expiration of one year from date of re-enlistment, the third payable on the expiration of two years from date of re-enlistment, the fourth payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted. Total Rs. 600.

(iii) Men re-enlisting for 4 years and 3 calendar months five sums each of Rs. 150. The first payable on re-enlistment the second third and fourth instalments payable at intervals of one two and three years from date of re-enlistment and the fifth payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted. Total Rs. 750.

Vote X.—No bounty under Army Orders No. 209 of 1910 or 222 of 1918 will be payable to any men re-enlisting whose current engagement including the extra year under section 87 (1) of the Army Act and IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Force Act has not expired prior to the date of such re-enlistment.

Vote 1.—A man when finally discharged will receive such gratuity as may be due to him under Article 1117 Royal Warrant for Pay. He will receive that article when re-enlistment for re-enlistment stated in this Order.

(e) *Furlough*—Special furlough as under in the United Kingdom will be granted to men re-enlisting for periods mentioned under (a), (b) or (c) of paragraph 3 above—

(i) Men re-enlisting for 2 years and 3 calendar months, a furlough of two calendar months exclusive of the time on journey.

(ii) Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 calendar months, a furlough of 3 calendar months exclusive of the time on journey.

(iii) Men re-enlisting for 4 years and 3 calendar months, a furlough of three calendar months exclusive of the time on journey.

(1) In addition one month's leave to those eligible under Army Council Instruction No 851 of 1918 (made applicable to India as India Army Order No 228, dated 1st April 1919) in accordance with the conditions laid down in Demobilization Instruction (British) No 13 dated 18th February 1919.

It is essential that the fact that a soldier is entitled to leave under the above quoted Army Council Instruction be recorded on his dispersal certificate (Army Form E 10), prior to his leaving his unit.

(2) The furlough will commence from the date of passing through a dispersal station in the United Kingdom. On expiration of leave namely two, three, or four months as the case may be a man will rejoin at a station in the United Kingdom in accordance with instructions which he will receive before proceeding on furlough. This furlough will be given as soon after re-enlistment as the exigencies of the service permit, but it must be distinctly understood that it may not be practicable to dispatch men on furlough to the United Kingdom immediately after re-enlistment, and that they will probably not be despatched before next trooping season.

Bounty in lieu of furlough—A bounty of Rs 250 in lieu of passage will be given to the soldier who desires to forego their furlough.

or other service, special bounties at the following rates will be given, to men re-enlisting for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3

Men who are permitted to continue in the service at the expiration of the period for which they may re-enlist under this order, will not be required to refund any portion of the bounty received under this order. Each instalment of bounty will be only payable providing a man is still serving with the colours on the date on which such instalment becomes due. Should he become non-effective from causes other than misconduct before that date, he will receive a proportion of that instalment.

(i) Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 calendar months, three sums each of Rs. 100. The first payable on re-enlistment, the second payable on the expiration of one year from date of re-enlistment, the third payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted. Total Rs. 300

(ii) Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 calendar months, four sums each of Rs. 150. The first payable on re-enlistment, the second on the expiration of one year from date of re-enlistment, the third payable on the expiration of two years from date of re-enlistment, the fourth payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted. Total Rs. 600

(iii) Men re-enlisting for 4 years and 3 calendar months, five sums each of Rs. 150. The first payable on re-enlistment, the second, third and fourth instalments payable at intervals of one, two and three years from date of re-enlistment and the fifth payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted. Total Rs. 750

Note 1.—No bounty under Army Orders No. 209 of 1916 or 222 of 1918 will be payable to any men re-enlisting whose current engagement including the extra year under section 87 (1) of the Army Act and IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Force Act has not expired prior to the date of such re-enlistment.

Note 2.—A man when finally discharged will receive such gratuity as may be due to him under Article 1117 Royal Warrant for Pay under that article when he is discharged for re-enlistment stated in this Order.

8 *Records*—All re-enlistments, grant of bounty, grant of leave, or bounty in lieu of leave will be published in Part II Orders. In all cases where a soldier is re-enlisted into a branch of the service, other than that in which he is at present serving, the above entries will appear in the Part II Orders of both his new and old units.

9 All soldiers proceeding on furlough to the United Kingdom on re-enlistment under the terms of this Order will be armed, clothed, and equipped in accordance with India Army Order No 16 S of 1919. They will be struck off the strength of their unit from the date of leaving it in India.

10 A man re-enlisting will be discharged automatically as from the date prior to re-enlistment and will in due course receive a certificate of discharge from his present engagement. As explained in paragraph (5) (F) above this discharge in no way prejudices the man's position as regards pension and discharge with a view to re-enlistment and will not be held to constitute a break in service for pension.

11 In any case where there will remain uncompleted at the termination of the period of re-enlistment any portion of a man's present engagement, a man re-enlisting will be allowed, if he so desires, to enlist into the Army Reserve to complete such period.

12 A man who re-enlists will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he was so re-enlisted.

13 The bounty to the extent admissible on re-enlistment will be paid to each man at once on his signing the prescribed attestation form or, at his option, placed to his credit in the Post Office Savings Bank, advances for this purpose may be drawn from the civil treasury on the authority of a station order and adjusted hereafter with the Military Accounts Department.

14 Cancellation of extension of service or re-engagement made prior to date of this Order for the purpose of re-enlistment with bounty is inadmissible.

15 It should be distinctly understood that application on the part of a soldier to re-enlist does not necessarily imply acceptance. The "C O" as defined in paragraph 391,

King's Regulations, will be the approving authority in each case.

10 Separate instructions will be issued in due course regarding returns required of numbers re-enlisted under the terms of this Order

H. HUDSON, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 47-S or 1919

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1606 of 1917.

*As amended by Army Council Instruction No. 282 of 1918.***1606. Alteration of classification of men by categories.**

1. With reference to A. C. I. 1023 of 1916 as amended by A. C. Is 1241 of 1916 and 679 of 1917, it has been decided, in order to simplify administration in the handling of personnel, to abolish the distinction between categories B and C.

2 The necessity for discriminating between men of categories lower than A who are fit for service at Home and in North West Europe only, and those who are fit for service in any theatre overseas, will be provided for by the special medical examination of men when actually required to proceed to such other theatre overseas

3 On and after 1st November 1917, all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving at home, whether recruits on enlistment or on being called up from Class B Army Reserve, or serving soldiers, or men who have been, or may be, sent home sick or wounded from an Expeditionary Force, or from a garrison abroad, will be classified in the categories shown below.

4 These categories will, on and after 1st November 1917, be the only ones employed in describing the degree of fitness for service of *all* soldiers

5. Every soldier will be told the category he has been placed in, and any subsequent changes

6 Categories

A.—Fit for general service

- (i) Men actually fit for general service in any theatre of war in all respects both as regards training physical and mental qualifications.
- (ii) Recruits who should be fit for A (i) as soon as trained.
- (iii) Men who have previously served with an expeditionary Force who should be fit for A (i) as soon as 'hardened'
- (iv) Men under 19 years of age who should be fit for A (i) or A (ii) as soon as they are 19 years of age.

B.—Not fit for general service, but fit for service in North West Europe (and on any other theatre of war, when specially passed under paragraph 2)

- (i) In field units (at home only) and in Garrison units, or on duties of an analogous nature
- (ii) In Labour units or on garrison or regimental outdoor employment
- (iii) On sedentary work as clerks, storemen batmen cooks, orderlies, on sanitary duties, etc or, if skilled tradesmen at their trades.

*D.—Temporarily unfit for service in categories A or B but likely to become fit within six months, and meanwhile either

- (i) In Command Depots
- (ii) In Regimental Depots.
- (iii) In any unit under or awaiting medical or dental treatment (who on completion of treatment will rejoin their own original category)

* Note.—Category D is purely a temporary one so far as reserve units are concerned, and a man in a higher category (a man really termed under D (iii) is under medical or dental treatment, and when his medical or dental treatment is finished he automatically reverts to his original category with transferred upwards by the M. O. in a unit or travelling Medical Board or downwards by a Travelling Medical Board.

E—Unfit for service in **A**waiting discharge, re classification or invaliding home likely to become fit within **from abroad**
six months

7 The following standards are laid down as a guide in placing men in the various categories —

Category **A**—Able to march, see to shoot, hear well and stand active service conditions

Category **B**—Free from serious organic disease, and, in addition, if classified under—

Category **B (i)**—Able to march at least 5 miles, see to shoot with glasses and hear well

Category **B (ii)**—Able to walk to and from work a distance not exceeding 5 miles, see and hear sufficiently for ordinary purposes

Category **B (iii)**—Only suitable for sedentary work or on such duties as storemen batmen, cooks, orderlies, sanitary duties &c Also if skilled tradesmen fit to work at their trades

8 On and after the above named date all soldiers who are now categorized as **C (i)** **C (ii)** and **C (iii)** will automatically belong to the corresponding sub-division of category **B**

9 In all existing instructions wherein reference is made to categories **C (i)** **C (ii)** or **C (iii)**, the instructions will be read as referring to **B (i)** **B (ii)** or **B (iii)** as the case may be, and any instructions which differentiate between categories **B** and **C** are cancelled so far as they refer to category **C**

10 **A C I 1023** and **1241** of 1916 and **679** of 1917 are hereby cancelled Instructions as to the disposal of men discharged from hospital and their subsequent treatment are now laid down in 'No 2, General Instructions' issued with **A C I 13** of 1917

H HUDSON *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th May 1919.

No. 48-S—Transfer of soldiers to the Royal Air Force.—With reference to Special India Army Order

No. 0 18883 (A. G-5) No 42-S., dated 29th April 1919.
third paragraph, intimation has been
plications for
the Bounty
of 1918 [Army

Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1919] has been extended from 30th April 1919 to 31st May 1919.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th May 1919

No 49 S — Pay and Allowances — With reference to Army Instructions (India) N^o 166 and 184 of 1919 and Case No 001018 A G O officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ, and all ranks of the India Unattached List in India on the 31st May 1919, who have not been by that date released from Army service or warned by a warning in writing still holding good on the 31st May that for illness or other cause they are to be released or repatriated, will be considered as having been selected for retention in the garrison in India. They will, therefore be eligible under Army Order XIV of 1919 [see Army Instruction (India) 121 of 1919] for the full bonus with effect from the 1st February 1919.

Independent that all
any commis-
Medical Ser-
vice (in military employ) who, for illness or other cause, are
warning in writing
and not later than
rollers of Military
Accounts are informed at the same time of the names of
officers so warned

3 General Officer Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will also take immediate action to ensure that all such officers and ranks who have previously been

warned for release or repatriation, but who are not now to be released or repatriated, shall receive a notice cancelling that warning at the earliest possible date and not later than the 31st May 1919. Controllers of Military Accounts should be informed at the same time of the names of the persons to whom notices of cancellation of warning for repatriation are issued.

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General*,

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th May 1919

No 50 S Discharges—British Army—The following telegram No 12859-A G-1, dated 5th May 1919, which has been received from the War Office is to be read to all British troops in India on three successive parades and to be published in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders —

" The termination of the war has been defined by Parliament in the 'Termination of the present war (Definition) Act, 1918' as being the date of the exchange or deposit of ratification of the treaty or treaties of peace which date will subsequently be promulgated by order in council. The phrase 'termination of hostilities' has exactly the same meaning as termination of war. An Armistice is merely a suspension of hostilities which may be or may not be resumed. The period of the duration of war does not end with the Armistice of November 11th, 1918, but with the termination of the war as above defined. Apart from the above definitions all men are liable under the Naval, Military and Air Force Service Act, 1919, to be retained with the Colours beyond the expiration of their original engagements up to April 30th 1920."

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

warned for release or repatriation, but who are not now to be released or repatriated, shall receive a notice cancelling the warning at the earliest possible date and not later than the 31st May 1919. Controllers of Military Accounts should be informed at the same time of the names of the persons to whom notices of cancellation of warning for repatriation are issued.

H HUDSON, *Lieut. General*,

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th May 1919.

No. 50-S Discharge. — British Army.

023041 (A G -D).

from the War Office is to be read to all British Troops in India on three successive parades and to be published in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders :—

“The termination of the war has been defined by Parliament in the ‘Termination of the present war (Definition) Act, 1918’ as being the date of the exchange or deposit of ratification of the treaty or treaties of peace which date will subsequently be promulgated by order in council. The phrase ‘termination of hostilities’ has exactly the same meaning as termination of war. An Armistice is merely a suspension of hostilities which may be or may not be resumed. The period of the duration of war does not end with the Armistice of November 11th, 1918, but with the termination of the war as above defined. Apart from the above definitions all men are liable under the Naval, Military and Air Force Service Act, 1919, to be retained with the Colours beyond the expiration of their original engagements up to April 30th, 1920.”

H. HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPEC.

ARMY ORDER

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

'Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1919.

No 51 S. Discharges—British Army.—In view of the situation on the North-West Frontier of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been authorised by the Army Council (War Office telegram No 77601 S. D.-2. dated 8th May 1919) to make the following statement —

All demobilizable British troops from Mesopotamia, with the exception of personnel of the Royal Army Service Corps, Inland Water Transport and invalids, may be detained in India. Until further orders demobilization of British troops on the Indian establishment will be stopped.

To be repeated in all Command, Division, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPEC.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1919.

5

No 51 S. Discharges—British Army.—In view of the situation on the North-West Frontier of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been authorized by the Army Council (War Office telegram No 77801 S. D.-2, dated 8th May 1919) to make the following statement :—

All demobilizable British troops from Mesopotamia, with the exception of personnel of the Royal Army Service Corps, Inland Water Transport and invalids, may be detained in India. Until further orders demobilization of British troops on the Indian establishment will be stopped.

To be repeated in all Command Division, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1919.

No. 52-S.—The following Notification from the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, dated May 10th, 1919, is republished for information and will be communicated to the troops at once.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

HOME DEPARTMENT.

NOTIFICATION.

No. 912.

Simla, the 10th May 1919.

The following Proclamation by His Excellency the Governor General dated May 10, 1919, is published for general information:—

PROCLAMATION.

His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor General of India, in the name of the King of Afghanistan, the steadfast policy of his wise predecessors, has resolved to make a sudden and wanton attack upon the peace of India.

His Excellency believes that this surprising folly is due directly to the course of internal events in Afghanistan which followed upon the murder of His late Majesty the Amir Habibullah. A powerful section of opinion in Afghanistan is not satisfied that the true culprits have been brought to account and resents the method in which punishment was meted out. The growth of this internal dissatisfaction is the reason which, His Excellency believes, led Amir Amanullah to his present rash adventure, in the hope of distracting his subjects' minds from internal discontents. But there is also reason to apprehend that the present breach of faith with India may be in part the long delayed fruit of the efforts of friends of Germany in Kabul who failed in all their endeavours to seduce the judgment or shake the loyalty of the late Amir. Whatever the cause, however the results are apparent.

Evidence is in His Excellency's hands which shows that the Amir excuses his act of treachery by pretending that India is in a state of revolution which will rest on his own country. The Amir has professed to his people that in India neither men's property nor their religion is safe; that three men are forbidden to speak together; that Muslims are excluded from their mosques and Hindus from their temples. Every man in India knows that these statements are false. Relying on such misstatements the Amir has called on Hindus and Muslims alike to show him allegiance. He has also caused it to be falsely stated that Sikhs have fired on British troops; that Germany is about to recommence war; and that the English have been destroyed. The Viceroy has also proof that the Amir has caused to be prepared false leaflets and proclamations of this kind for dissemination in India and has made plans to corrupt such newspapers as he hoped might be willing to be bought.

Inspired by these futile hopes of seducing His Majesty's subjects from their allegiance the Amir has already commenced military operations. Yesterday Afghan troops were driven back by our forces from various points which they had

the Amir has ventured to measure his strength against that of a power which has just emerged victorious from the greatest war ever fought. The Government have overwhelming

strength at their disposal and this wanton and criminal incursion will meet with the speedy punishment that it deserves. Meanwhile His Excellency the Viceroy having thus taken into his confidence the people of India bids them to abstain from believing the false rumours which the enemy seeks to circulate to do nothing to impair the public confidence and to refrain from any conduct which may add to the burden of his Government. They have in times now long past had sorrowful experience of invasions from the North-West Frontier. From any repetition of those miseries the power of the Government has always been and is well able to protect them. In the name of the King Emperor His Excellency the Viceroy enjoins all loyal people to assist his Government in crushing the enemy of the peace of India, and to refrain from any action which might give colour to the false stories so assiduously disseminated.

GOD SAVE THE KING EMPEROR

CHELMSFORD,

Viceroy and Governor General of India

W S MARRIS,

Secretary to the Government of India

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 17th May 1919.

No. 53-S.—Order of the Day No. 1 is republished :—

ORDER OF THE DAY NO. 1.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS.

12th May 1919.

The soldiers of the Empire, both British and Indian, have suddenly been called to defend from Afghan aggression the frontiers of India on which an unwarranted attack has been made without any warning or cause.

His Excellency the Viceroy has therefore ordered troops to proceed at once to the Frontier to punish those who have had the temerity to violate Indian soil. Troops are now being assembled in large numbers for this purpose. The Indian Princes and the Durbar of the State of Nepal have offered their troops to punish the enemy who so foolishly and treacherously tre-passed in our territory.

When our soldiers are ordered to resort to war, they do so for the purpose of sustaining the honour and dignity of His Majesty the King Emperor, whose soldiers they are.

The Indian Army has fought valiantly in every theatre of war during the past four years; the officers and soldiers are

rich in the experience they have gained. I am therefore confident that the Army will fight with the splendid spirit it has always shown to punish effectively this treacherous enemy who have had the insolence to challenge the supremacy of British and Indian soldiers.

C. C. MONRO *General*

Commander-in-Chief in India

H. HUDSON *Lieut.-General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 17th May 1919

No 54-B Accounts, North-West Frontier—In connection with the disturbances on the North West Frontier the following account officers have been appointed —

Deputy Field Accountant General with Headquarters North-West Frontier Force

Field Controller of Military Accounts for forces operating other than round Quetta, Headquarters Rawalpindi.

Field Controller of Military Accounts for Forces operating round Quetta Headquarters Quetta

2 The pay accounts of all officers in staff employ and with miscellaneous units, such as Medical and other temporary formations, will be maintained by the Field Controllers, Rawalpindi and Quetta

3 The accounts of British troops operating on the North-West Frontier will remain in the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona

4 The accounts of Indian troops will remain in the payment of the Controllers of the Divisions in whose area of accounts and audit the Depots are located

Labour units will be maintained by the Military Pay and Pension accounts of all unorganised labour personnel will be dealt with by the Field Controllers of Military Accounts, Rawalpindi and Quetta

6 Accounts relating to supplies will be audited by the Field Controllers Rawalpindi and Quetta.

7 A Clearing House will be established at Rawalpindi to deal with Imprest Accounts and Acquittance Rolls connected therewith and will be under the orders of the Field Controller there.

8 Any further detailed information required should be referred to the Deputy Field Accountant General, Headquarters, North West Frontier Force

M HUDSON *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER**BY****HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA***At a/ Headquarters, dated Simla, the 19th May 1919*

No 55 — Promotions — Indian Army.—With effect from the 6th May 1919 Indian units mobilized for service with the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces may make substantive promotions among Indian ranks up to the establishments authorised for units and depots.

2 In cases where units have been mobilized for service with the above Forces and have proceeded at less than the authorised Field Service strength, the number of substantive promotions made to and in the ranks of Indian Officer and non commissioned officer will be proportionate to such reduced strength. Further substantive promotions to and in the above ranks may be made *pari passu* as men rejoin the unit from leave and furlough.

3 Units and depots ordered to furnish drafts or reinforcements to units mobilized for service with the above Forces will, if necessary and unless otherwise ordered complete the party by substantive promotions up to the authorised proportion of Indian Officers and non commissioned ranks.

4 The following rules for the promotion of Indian ranks mobilized for service with the above mentioned Forces are approved —

- a) The Officer Commanding a unit in the field will make all promotions in his unit. In the case of promotions to and in the rank of Indian Officer his action must be approved by the General Officer Commanding the War Division. This approval (together with the name of the Indian Officer in whose place the promotion is made and the date from which he is to have effect) will be reported to the Adjutant General in India as early as possible with a view to the publication of the promotion in the *Gazette of India*.

- (b) Men of other units attached to a unit on field service will be regarded, for purposes of promotion as belonging to the unit in the field. The Officer Commanding the unit in the field will consider these men with his own for this purpose.
- (c) Similarly men of a unit on field service, sent to another regiment or battalion, in return for a draft supplied to them will be considered for purposes of promotion to belong to the unit to which they are attached.
- (d) In cases where complete formations, i.e. squadrons, companies, troops or platoons, are sent as drafts to units with a class composition different to that of the draft, the establishment of the draft will remain the same. The unit will not absorb supernumeraries in the unit. The unit will not be affected by the absorption of supernumeraries in the draft.
- (e) An Indian Officer or non-commissioned officer who under the provisions of this order accepts promotion in a unit other than his own may if required, be held to serve permanently in the unit in which he receives such promotion. In cases of doubt His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will decide in which unit such officer or non-commissioned officer will be required to serve.
- (f) A surplus of Indian Officers or non-commissioned officers caused by the arrival of a draft or the return to duty of wounded missing or sick men will be absorbed into the next vacancies in their class as they may occur.
- (g) All promotions will be either substantive or acting.

II Substantive promotions will be made in the following circumstances:—

- (i) On definite information of a death vacancy
- (ii) On definite information of a man being made a prisoner of war
- (iii) In place of Indian Officers or non-commissioned officers returned to depots for discharge owing to inefficiency

- (12) All substantive promotions both in commissioned and non commissioned rank will normally take effect as regards seniority, pay and pension, from the date following that of the casualty which they replace. Commanding Officers may, however make these promotions from —
— a later date if for any reasons such a course is considered desirable

(a) Acting promotions will be made —

(v) In place of a wounded man

(11) In place of a missing man

(111) In place of a sick man

(b) When one month has elapsed and if the vacancy still exists these acting promotions may be made substantive. This clause has been made permissive and not compulsory in order to allow Commanding Officers thoroughly to test the capabilities of non-commissioned officers holding acting rank.

(c) Acting promotions to the rank of Indian Officer cannot be made but vacancies in commissioned ranks due to the causes enumerated in clauses (v), (11) and (111) may be filled by substantive promotions after the lapse of one month from the date of the casualty requiring replacement.

(d) All acting promotions will carry full pay.

(e) Non commissioned officers holding acting rank are liable to be reverted to their permanent grade at any time by the order of the Officer Commanding the unit.

II Indian Officers non-commissioned officers and men —

(a) who whilst borne on the rolls of a unit in the field, are :—

(1) Sick,

(11) Wounded,

(111) Missing,

(1111) Prisoners of War, and

- (d) Men of other unit will be regarded as belonging to the Commanding the these men with him
- (e) Similarly men of another regiment or draft supplied to the purpose of promotion, which they are attached
- (f) In cases where complete form or companies, troops or platoon to units with a class composed of the draft, the establishments be kept intact, and promotions be affected by the absorption of in the unit; similarly promotion will not be affected by the absorption of uncommissioned in the draft
- (g) An Indian Officer or non-commissioned under the provisions of this order acceptation in a unit other than his own required, be held to serve permanently in in which he receives such promotion. In of doubt His Excellency the Commander in Chief will decide in which unit such officer non commissioned officer will be required serve.
- (h) A surplus of Indian Officers or non-commissioned officers caused by the arrival of a draft or return to duty of wounded missing or sick will be absorbed into the next vacancy their class as they may occur

(i) All promotions will be either substantive

II Substantive promotions will be made in circumstances :-

- (i) On definite information of
- (ii) On definite information on prisoner of war
- (iii) In place of Indian Officers or non-commissioned officers returned to depots for disability or inefficiency

SPECIAL.

INDIA-ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 26th May 1919.

No. 56.S. Clothing.—The following additions are made
to the scales of clothing published in
478 (Q.M.G.-S.A.). Special India Army Order No. 11-S,
of 1919:

Scale II.—After the item "Tilks, metal" insert "Toothsticks (ee)" and connect with the following marginal note:—

"(ee) Will be supplied in the field, as required."

Scale III—After the item "Tilks, metal" insert "Toothsticks (n)" and connect with the following marginal note:—

"(n) Will be supplied in the field, as required."

Scale IV.—After the item "Hooks, worsted" insert "Toothsticks (i)" and connect with the following marginal note:—

"(i) Will be supplied in the field, as required."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th June 1919.

No. 57-S. Records.—With effect from 1st July 1919 a duplicate Record of Service of all British Officers of the Indian Army will be maintained in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

For the purpose of this order the term British Officer of the Indian Army includes:—

- (1) Regular Officers (excluding those on the supernumerary list and including Officers of the Indian Medical Service, both military and civil).
- (2) Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.
- (3) Probationers for the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers.
- (4) Officers with temporary commissions.
- (5) Officers selected for continuous service in India.

2. Officers Commanding Units, Depots and Formations (including Heads of Departments, Local Governments and Headquarters, and of the Supply and a Supply and under to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Headquarters, Bombay, on July the 1st next the following documents:—

- (1) A complete nominal roll, in duplicate, of all British Officers whether of the British Service or Indian Army, present and serving under them including attached officers and those in hospital on that date.

- 2
- (2) A supplementary nominal roll, in duplicate, of British officers borne on the rolls of their unit, etc., who are—

- (a) Seconded
(b) on detached duty or
(c) on leave from unit or high serving and nature of leave and probable location.

Note—Both these rolls will show substantive rank and also temporary or acting rank, if any surname, followed by christian name in full and nature of commission or engagement.

- (3) A duplicate of (Record of Service) India Army Form Z-2041 in the case of officers of the Indian Army commissioned up to July 1st, 1919
(4) All Army Forms B 103 (Casualty Form Active Service) of officers of the Indian Army

Note.—In the case of Supply and Transport Corps Army Forms B 103 will be retained by the officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi

3 Whenever practicable India Army Form Z. 2041 is to be brought up to date from the entries on Army Form B 103 before the latter is despatched to the Record Section Bombay

The original copy of India Army Form Z. 2041 will then be maintained by the Officers Commanding Unit Depot etc. who will also be responsible for additions to the roll as serving under them is completed in accordance with Army Regulations India, Volume II paragraph 47¹ and forwarded so as to reach the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay not later than January 15th of each year. In the case of the Supply and Transport Corps the original of India Army Form Z. 2041 will be maintained by the Officer in-charge Supply and Transport Records, Delhi, and will be regarded as the official record of service of each officer employed with that Corps. All questions regarding the record of service of such officers will be referred to the Officer in-charge Supply and Transport Records, Delhi.

4 With effect from 1st July next Officers Commanding Unit Depot etc will forward to the Assistant Adjutant

General, Record Section, Bombay, within one week of their receipt all Army Forms B.-103 (of officers) received from overseas, all necessary extract having first been noted on the original India Army Form Z.-2041.

5. The attention of Embarkation Commandants and Officers Commanding Hospitals is drawn to paragraphs 10 and 14 respectively of Special India Army Order No. 36-S., dated 19th November 1918, which are hereby made applicable to Officers of the Indian Army.

6. Two copies of all Part II Orders affecting officers will in future be forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay. In the case of the Supply and Transport Section the necessary information will be furnished to the Officer in-charge from all enquiries will be addressed.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th June 1919

**No 58-S —Re-employment of Officers and others in civil
life—Indian Forest Service—It**

No 021430 A G 2 L has been decided that a limited number of vacancies in the Indian (Imperial) Forest Service will be filled by direct selection in India from European officers and other ranks now serving with units on the Indian Establishment whether of the British or the Indian Services

ments will be
by the Govern-
Staff Offices

Candidates will be considered who are over 18 and under 28 years of age and have served in the Army for one year at least. A good general education is essential and special consideration will be given to scientific qualifications.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 60 S DATED THE 21st JUNE 1919

No 453

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
HOME DEPARTMENT.

POLICE

Simla, the 12th June 1919

NOTIFICATION

The following Notice relating to appointments to the Indian (Imperial) Police Service in 1919 and 1920, is published for general information

2 Not less than 50 appointments, according to the terms of the Notice, will be made in England in 1919 by the Secretary of State for India and not less than 25 will be made in India by the Government of India. Applications for appointment in India in 1919 should be addressed to the Central Employment and Labour Board Simla. Such applications will be accepted up to the 15th July 1919

3 Selected candidates whether appointed in 1919 or in 1920 will finally be graded *inter se* according to age, and they will draw pay and allowances under the time scale mentioned in paragraph 8 of the Notice, according to their ages on the 1st August preceding their reporting themselves for duty, namely —

	Rs
Ages 19 and 20 and 21 years	350
Ages 22 and 23 years	400
Ages 24 and 25 years	450

4 In addition to the above it is intended to appoint a number of Indians also in 1919 and 1920. A separate

Police of the rank of Deputy Inspector-General and downward with effect from the 1st January 1919. From that date onward there will be two scales of pay a senior and a junior. Officers will draw pay in the senior or the junior scale according as they are holding superior appointments (i.e., Superintendents of Police and upwards) or not. The scales will be as follows:—

Years of Service		Junior scale. Rs. per mensem.	Senior scale. Rs. per mensem.
1st	"	350	"
2nd	"	400	"
3rd	"	400	"
4th	"	450	500
5th	"	450	500
6th	"	500	550
7th	"	500	550
8th	"	550	700
9th	"	(a) 600	750
10th	"	650	800
11th	"	700	850
12th	"	750	900
13th	"	800	950
14th	"	850	1,000
15th	"	900	1,050
16th	"	"	1,100
17th	"	"	1,150
18th	"	"	(b) 1,200
19th	"	"	1,250
20th	"	"	1,300

Years of Service.			Junior scale Rs. per mensem	Senior scale Rs. per mensem.
-------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

21st	...	...	...	1,800
22nd	...	...	...	1,800
23rd	...	...	...	1,850
24th	...	...	...	1,850
25th and over	...	...	...	1,400

(a) *Efficiency bar*—An officer who is not considered fit for a superior appointment will not be allowed to rise above Rs. 600 in the junior scale.

(b) *Efficiency bar*.—An officer who is not considered fit to hold charge of a first class district will not be allowed to rise above Rs 1,200.

The scale for Deputy Inspectors-General of Police commences at Rs. 1,600 a month and rises to Rs 2,000 by annual increments of Rs. 100.

Officers at present entitled to exchange compensation allowance will retain this right to draw the allowance whenever the rate of exchange renders it admissible again in the future.

9. Period of probation

Probationers will be required to qualify by passing the necessary departmental examinations (as well as the riding-test if necessary, *vide* rule 4) within two years of their arrival in India or date of appointment if nominated in India.

10. Liability of probationers to removal.

Any probationer who may fail to pass the prescribed examinations within two years, or be found unfit for police duty, will be liable to removal from the service. Any probationer so removed from the service will be furnished with a free passage to England, provided he utilizes such passage within three months from the date of such removal.

11 *Promotion after probation.*

No probationer will be eligible for promotion either acting or substantive, until he has passed the prescribed departmental examinations including the riding test.

12. *Leave, pension and provident fund*

Officers joining the Indian Police under these conditions will be eligible for leave and other concessions in accordance with the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations and other regulations which may be issued from time to time.

13 *Articles of agreement*

Probationers will be required to sign articles of agreement describing the terms and conditions of their appointment before the appointment is made.

W F RICE

Addl Secretary to the Government of India.

H HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India



SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th June 1919

No 61 S—Staff College, Quetta—With reference to India Army Order No 201 of 1919, the reopening of the Staff College, Quetta, has now been postponed until the 15th September 1919.

3239 GS

1019.

2 All officers serving in India and detailed to attend the first course (*vide* India Army Orders Nos. 37-S and 458 of 1919) will be granted one month's leave prior to joining at Quetta on the above date

H HUDSON, Lieut-General,
Adjutant General in India

**ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
NO 62-S, DATED THE 30TH JUNE 1919**

*Claim for Bounty on re-enlistment under Special India Army
Order No 39 S, of 17th December 1918*

PART I

(To be filled in by the Officer Commanding under whom
the soldier is serving on date of re-enlistment)

Regtl No _____ Rank _____ Name _____

Unit to which soldier belongs _____

Amount of Bounty due for immediate payment Rs _____

Further instalments due showing date (1)* _____

(2)* _____ (3)* _____ (4)* _____

Question

Answer

1 Up to what date does the
above soldier wish to re-enlist ?

2 In which branch of the Service ?
[See Special I A O 39 S,
paragraph 3 (a) and C (i)]

3 Does he claim to have served
previously in that branch of
the Service ?

4 (a) Does he claim the furlough
to the United Kingdom to
which he is entitled ?

(b) Does he claim bounty in lieu
of furlough ?

5 Does he fulfil the conditions of
special I A O 39 S, para-
graph 4 (a) ?

Question.

Answer

- 6 Does he in your opinion, fulfil the conditions of Special I A O 39-S, paragraph 5-E. (1) ?

Station _____

Date _____

Officer Commanding

*Note.- To be scored out when not applicable

PART II

(To be filled at the Adjutant General's Office Records Section, Bombay)

- 7 Does the above soldier fulfil the conditions of Special I A O 30 S paragraph 2 ?
- 8 Does he fulfil the conditions of Special I A O 30 S, paragraph 4 (b) ?
- 9 Has he previously served in the branch of the service in which he now wishes to re-enlist ?

Bombay _____

Date _____

A A G Record Section

PART III

(To be filled in at the Field Centre Disbursing Office Poona or paying Office)

The claim to Bounty on re-enlistment under the terms of special I A O 30-S of 1916 for the above soldier has been passed. His account has been credited as shown below:-

Amount of Bounty on re-enlistment Rs _____

Amount of Bounty in lieu of furlough Rs _____

Poona ;

Date: _____

_____ F C D O

- (5) The accounts of organised and unorganised Labour will be dealt with by the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar
- (6) All Labour Units or Detachments assigned temporarily to Arsenal, Supplies or Military Works, will be administered by the employing Branch or Department and will for the time being, be regarded as part of the establishment of such Branch or Department.
- Pay and allowances of the British officers of such units or detachments will be disbursed by the Divisional Disbursing Officers of the Divisions in whose accounts and audit area the depots, or if there are no depots, the units are located.
- The pay and allowances of the Indian personnel will, however, be obtained by cheque from the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar
- (7) All Transport units and other organised formations other than Labour Units will remain in the payment of the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division in whose area of account and audit the depots are located.
- (8) All Supply and Transport formations other than those referred to in the preceding paragraph which have moved beyond the Frontier will come on the books of the Field Controllers of Military Accounts, Lahore and Quetta, as the case may be.
- Those Supply and Transport formations which move up into divisional areas in relief of others forming part of the Field Force will be dealt with by the Divisional Controllers
- (9) Accounts relating to supplies adjustable by the Military Accounts Department will be audited by the Field Controllers of Military Accounts Lahore and Quetta
- (10) Clearing Houses will be established at Lahore and Quetta under the orders of the Field Controllers concerned to deal with imprest accounts and acquittance rolls of the force with which they are concerned.
- (11) Any further detailed information required should be referred to the Deputy Field Accountant General Headquarters North-West Frontier Force

II HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th July 1919.

No 64-S - Re employment of officers and others in civil life—Indian Civil Service.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 017880-A. G 2 L (Special) No 44-S. of 29th April 1919 all information received to date regarding the terms of recruitment, other than by open competition, for the Indian Civil Service is obtainable at all Staff Offices. Forms of application, if not submitted already, are obtainable from the Secretary, Central Employment and Labour Board, Simla

This order will be repeated in all Divisional, Brigade and Regimental Orders.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.***Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th July 1919.***No. 66-S. Legal and Judicial—Army (Annual)**

017354 (A. G. 9)

**Act—The Army (Annual) Act
1919 (9 Geo 6, Ch 11),** wasrepublished in the Gazette of India, Part I, Legislative
Department Notification No 58, dated the 6th June 1919

2. The Army (Annual) Act, 1919, brings the Army Act
into operation in India for the further period 31st July 1919
to the 31st July 1920

3 Attention is called to the amendments to certain
existing Sections of the Army Act and especially to the new
Section 46-A, relating to the power to deal summarily with
charges against officers below the rank of field officer

4 The more important changes are as shown in the an-
nexure to this order. Certain alterations of King's Regula-
tions have also recently been made, which include limitations
to the power of dealing summarily with officers. These
amendments to King's Regulations (published in Army
Order XV, dated the 20th May 1919—Army Order 202 of
1919) are also set out in the annexure and should be care-
fully studied

5 This order and its annexure is to be republished in
Command, Divisional, and Brigade Orders.

H. HUDSON, Lieutenant-General,*Adjutant-General in India*

EXCURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 66-S of 1919

FACTS FROM THE ARMY ACT AND THE ARMY (ANNUAL)
ACT, 1919, WITH AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO THE
FORMER ACT SHOWN IN ITALICS

SECTION 42

42 If an officer thinks himself wronged by his
standing officer, and, on due application made to him
not receive the redress to which he may consider himself
entitled, he may complain to the Army Council in order to
in justice, who are hereby required to examine into
the complaint and (if so required by the officer, through
Secretary of State make their report to His Majesty in
order to receive the directions of His Majesty thereon

SECTION 45 (1)

(1) The Commanding Officer shall, upon an investi-
gation being had of a charge made against a person subject
military law under his command of having committed an
offence under this Act, dismiss the charge if he in his
own opinion thinks that it ought not to be proceeded with,
where he thinks the charge ought to be proceeded with
may take steps for bringing the offender to a court-
martial, or, in the case of an officer below the rank of field
marshal may refer the case to be dealt with summarily by a
court-martial under the provisions of this Act or, in the case
of a soldier may deal with the case summarily

NEW SECTION 46-A

46 A (1) Any of the following authorities shall have
power to deal summarily with a charge against an officer below
rank of field officer referred for that purpose, or for trial
court-martial, under the foregoing provisions of this Act, that
to wit, any general officer authorized to convene a general
court-martial, and also, or in the absence of the General Officer

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL ORDER
No. 66-S. of 1919

EXTRACTS FROM THE ARMY ACT AND THE ARMY (ANNUAL)
ACT, 1919, WITH AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO THE
FORMER ACT SHOWN IN ITALICS.

SECTION 42

42 If an officer thinks himself wronged by his commanding officer, and, on due application made to him, does not receive the redress to which he may consider himself entitled, he may complain to the Army Council in order to obtain justice, who are hereby required to examine into such complaint, and (if so required by the officer, through a Secretary of State make their report to His Majesty in order to receive the directions of His Majesty thereon

SECTION 43 (1)

43 (1) The Commanding Officer shall, upon an investigation being had of a charge made against a person subject to military law under his command of having committed an offence under this Act, dismiss the charge if he in his discretion thinks that it ought not to be proceeded with, but where he thinks the charge ought to be proceeded with he may take steps for bringing the offender to a court-martial, or, in the case of an officer below the rank of field officer, may refer the case to be dealt with summarily by a general officer under the provisions of this Act, or, in the case of a soldier, may deal with the case summarily

NEW SECTION 46-A

46-A. (1) Any of the following authorities shall have power to deal summarily with a charge against an officer below the rank of field officer referred for that purpose, or for trial by court-martial, under the foregoing section of this Act, that is to say, any general officer authorised to convene a general court-martial, and also, on active service, the General Officer

Commanding in Chief in the Field, and any officer (not under the rank of Major-General) appointed for the purpose by him, or by the Army Council

(2) The authority having power to deal summarily with the case may with or without hearing the evidence, dismiss the charge, if he in his discretion thinks that it ought not to be proceeded with or, where he thinks the charge ought to be proceeded with take steps for bringing the offender before a court martial, or may, after hearing the evidence, deal with the case summarily by awarding one or more of the following punishments:—

(a) Forfeiture of seniority of rank either in the army or in the corps to which the offender belongs, or in both

(b) Severe reprimand or reprimand

(3) Where the authority has no power to deal summarily with the case consider that he may so deal with the case, he shall, unless he awards a severe reprimand or a reprimand in every case ask the officer charged whether he desires to be dealt with summarily or to be tried by a court martial.

If the officer elects to be tried by a court martial it shall be for bringing him to trial by a court martial and he shall proceed to deal with the case summarily.

(4) In every case where the authority has power to deal summarily and decides to do so the officer charged shall be asked whether he desires that the case should be taken before a court martial. If he answers in the affirmative he shall be brought before a court martial and if he answers in the negative he shall be dealt with summarily.

be administered to each witness in such case.

(7) An offender shall not be liable to be tried by court-martial for any offence which has been dealt with summarily under this section, and shall not be liable to be punished by a general officer under this section for any offence of which he has been acquitted or convicted by a competent civil court or by a court-martial.

SECTION 153.

153 Any person who in the United Kingdom or elsewhere by any means whatsoever—

- (1) procures or persuades any officer or soldier to desert or absent himself without leave, or attempts to procure or persuade any officer or soldier to desert or absent himself without leave; or
- (2) knowing that an officer or soldier is about to desert or absent himself without leave, aids or assists him in deserting or absenting himself without leave; or
- (3) knowing any officer or soldier to be a deserter or absentee without leave, conceals such officer or soldier, or aids or assists him in concealing himself, or aids or assists in his rescue,

shall be liable on summary conviction to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding six months.

SECTION 180 (2) (c).

180	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
(2)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

(c) A court-martial, or, where the case is dealt with summarily under the provisions of this Act, the authority having power so to deal with the case, may sentence an officer of the Indian Forces to forfeit all or any part of his service for the purposes of promotion.

SECTION 10 OF THE ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT, 1910

AUTHORITY FOR RETROSPECTIVE EFFECT OF INCREASED RATES OF DEDUCTION UNDER SECTION 14B OF THE ARMY ACT.

10 (1) If there an order had before the commencement of the Army (Annual) Act 1918 been made under section one hundred and sixty five of the Army Act authorising deductions from pay a further order may be made increasing the amount of the deduction to be made after the commencement of this Act under the former order up to the limit authorised by section ten of the Army (Annual) Act, 1918

(2) This section shall, notwithstanding anything in section fourteen of the Army (Annual) Act 1904, come into operation both within the British Islands and elsewhere, on the passing of this Act

ADDITIONS TO KING'S REGULATIONS CONSEQUENT ON THE ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT 1910
(PUBLISHED IN ARMY ORDER NO DATED THE 20TH MAY 1912—ARMY ORDER 205 OF 1919)

NEW MATTER IS SHOWN IN ITALIC

NEW PARAGRAPH 157 B

157 B—The authority having power to deal summarily with a case arising out of or under the meaning of Section 16 A of the Army Act shall only exercise this power when the offence is laid by the following sections of the Army Act, 1908 except as hereinafter provided:—
8 (2) (the attending or harboring of a soldier or sailor) except as provided by section 9 (2) except as provided by sections 11 12 13 14 20 (except when the act is committed) 21 22 23 24 (1) 25 26 27 (2) (3) 31 32 and 40

NEW PARAGRAPH 407 A

SUMMARY POWERS UNDER SECTION 16A

407 A—Where a general officer who has power to summarily deal with a case arising out of or under the meaning of section 16 A of the Army Act is not available for duty he may authorise any other officer to exercise this power in his stead

NEW SUB-PARAGRAPH (v) TO PARAGRAPH 548

548 — A superior officer to whom a case is referred may deal with it as follows:—

* * * * *

(v) *In the case of an officer, may dispose of the charge summarily if he has authority to do.*

NEW PARAGRAPH 549-A.

549-A — *Notwithstanding anything in paragraph 549, when a general officer decides not to deal summarily with a charge against an officer which has been referred to him for disposal, but to refer it for trial by court-martial, he may convene a court-martial for the trial of the officer concerned, whether or not he has investigated the case.*

ADDITIONS TO PARAGRAPH 1918 (i).

1918 (i) — Regimental conduct sheets (A. F. B-120) will be kept, as confidential documents, in every unit and corps for officers therein serving who have been convicted by court-martial or awarded a summary punishment by a general officer. Entries will be made as detailed in paragraph 1919. If an officer who has been convicted by court-martial or awarded a summary punishment by a general officer, *is transferred to another unit or corps, or is placed on half*

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.***Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd July 1919*

— — — — —

No. 67 S. Discharges—British Army—The(229041 A G 9) following telegram No 6085-A G -1,
dated 11th July 1919, which hasbeen received from the War Office, is to be read to all
British Troops in India on three successive parades and to
be published in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and
Regimental Orders —

'The termination of the war has been defined by Parliament in the 'Termination of the present war (Definition) Act, 1918' as the date of the exchange or deposit of ratifications of the treaty or treaties of peace which date will subsequently be promulgated by Order in Council. The phrase 'termination of hostilities' has exactly the same meaning as termination of the war. An armistice is merely a suspension of hostilities which may or may not be resumed. The period of the duration of the war does not end with the armistice of November 11th, 1918, nor with the signing of the treaty of peace with Germany but with the termination of the war as above defined. Apart from the above definitions those men (not being soldiers of the Regular Forces serving on a pre-war attestation or who have re-enlisted) who are serving in Imperial Units, the Depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and who, at the termination of the present war are in actual service in the Naval, Military or Air Force of His Majesty's Forces and whose term of actual military service under their attestations, or under the Military Service Acts, expires at the termination of the present war or before the 30th day of April 1920, are liable under the Naval,

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd July 1919

No. 67 S. Discharges—British Army—The

(L3041 A 110) following telegram No 6085-A 11-1, dated 11th July 1919, which has been received from the War Office, is to be read to all British Troops in India on three successive parades and to be published in Command Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders —

'The termination of the war has been defined by Parliament in the Termination of the present war (Definition) Act, 1918' as the date of the exchange or deposit of ratifications of the treaty or treaties of peace which date will subsequently be promulgated by Order in Council. The phrase 'termination of hostilities' has exactly the same meaning as termination of the war. An armistice is merely a suspension of hostilities which may or may not be resumed. The period of the duration of the war does not end with the armistice of November 11th 1918, nor with the signing of the treaty of peace with Germany but with the termination of the war as above defined. Apart from the above definitions those men (not being members of the Regular Forces serving on a pre-war attachment or who have re-enlisted) who are serving in Imperial Units the Depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom of Great Britain, Ireland, and who at the termination of the war are in actual service in the Naval, Military or Air Force of His Majesty's Government.

May 11 April 1920, the latter part

2

Military and Air Force Service Act, 1918, to be retained with the Colours if the necessity exists beyond the expiration of their original engagements up to 30th April 1920, when they must be released with all convenient speed, but in any case within and not later than three months after that date."

2. Special India Army Order No. 50-B., dated 10th May 1919, is hereby cancelled

3 The Termination of the present war (Definition) Act 1918, was published in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No 8 dated 10th January 1919

H HUDSON *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARM. ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

A J. H. 11/1 ut s, Simla, the 2nd August 1919

No 683 Demobilization—British—The following telegraphic memorandum on the subject of Demobilization by the Secretary of State for War has been received and should be communicated to all concerned—

(1) Six months have passed since a memorandum was used explaining to troops the arrangements necessary for the armies of Occupation and the principles that would be followed in demobilizing the great army of the war period. The plan then unfolded is well known. It may be briefly summed up as follows:—1, let three men out of four go and pay the fourth man double to finish the job, these four men being picked out of those who had not joined up before 1st January 1916, had not passed their 37th birthday and had not got three or more wound stripes. It was prolonging the compulsory military service of all men kept under above plan until 30th April 1919, after which they were to be released with all convenient speed. This law has now been made.

2 Any one can see for himself to day how necessary it was to this Peace is all out to be satisfied, and but for this Plan we should in a few days be absolutely defenceless and without any kind of military organisation. We should have no arms at all to garrison our Empire and the new provinces for which we have become responsible or to make sure that the Germans keep their word. We should have thrown away not only all that we have worked so hard to gain in this great struggle but also all that the British Empire had acquired before the war. If is lucky that we took the steps we did.

3. Meanwhile, the old pre-war voluntary army is being re-made as fast as possible. Towards re-making of this Army

121AO

we have already obtained 202 000 volunteers for periods varying from one to nine years. These men are being fed to form 15½ Battalions, 25½ Batteries and 81 Cavalry Regiments in addition to other necessary units. But this takes time especially as the men who re-enlist are entitled to two or three months leave before they join up for duty.

Volunteering on the whole has been well maintained and has lately improved. The average weekly intake of recruits and re-enlisted men is more than four times what the usual rate was before the war. If this goes on it is likely that all men who actually fought in the field in war will be released before the new Military Service Act expires, and it is hoped that a very large proportion will have been released before the end of the present year. Thus we should be able to provide for the defence of the British Empire in 1920 entirely by volunteers for the Regular Army and young recruits who did not join in time to share in the fighting. The above is not a pledge in any sense of the word because no one can foresee what will remain supreme to take common safety. It is, what we believe is likely to happen and what we are trying to bring about.

4 Already since the Armistice nearly three million men have been demobilized leaving altogether in the army 100 000. These are 10 Divisions of the Black Army of India (temporarily detained in India) 76,000 Home Army including Ireland, the volunteer Regular Army now being formed and about 100 000 non-effectives sick and wounded, and men awaiting demobilization 531 000 Detachments in Russia 17 000 Detachments in Italy 7 000

We now have

ed by the
follows:—

1 Divisions
This will
in France
as German

prisoners have been sent home the men who are guarding

them will become available. Altogether by November 1st it is hoped that the Force in France and Flanders will have been reduced by more than 100,000 men. Owing to the evacuation of the Caucasus, which will take place in the autumn, British troops in the Army of the Black Sea (which is the Army enforcing Peace on Turkey and Bulgaria), will be reduced by 10,000 men. All Troops in Russia, except those who volunteer to join the Military Missions will be brought Home before the winter, and those who were in North Russia during last winter will it is anticipated start for Home in September excepting always such men as may volunteer to stay. Nearly 200,000 men will be relieved from the Army establishment as German prisoners return Home, wounded recover, and demobilization proceeds. Thus by the end of the year the British Army which is now 1,200,000 will be reduced to about half that number.

6 There are two parts of the world however, where we cannot at present reduce our armaments. In the Middle East including Egypt and in India where Afghans and Bolsheviki agents are making trouble we must maintain our forces at full strength. But these are also the very places where there is the largest proportion of men who have been away from their homes for the longest time. As we cannot reduce these men we have to replace them. Before we can bring them

Home -
 fi
 al
 m - - - - - it is expected that the Regular Troops who are to form the permanent garrisons of India will all be despatched by the end of this year to release the present temporary garrisons. The regular units are now being sent out two or three battalions every week, and they will relieve an equal number of demobilizable men whom we have hitherto been forced to retain in India. First among those to come Home from India will be those who were already on their way from Mesopotamia, and who were stopped in India on account of the outbreak there. We have not yet however, got enough volunteer regular units ready to be able to provide reliefs of volunteers for the armies in the Middle East including Egypt. It is necessary therefore that drafts should be made up out of retainable men of the Armies of Occupation who may become surplus on the Rhine, or in France and Flanders, or at Home to go out to the Middle East.

relieve their comrades who have been away from Home so much longer and are entitled to demobilization. These reliefs will not however, be kept abroad indefinitely they will in their turn be relieved as soon as the Regular Troops have been organised and can take over from them.

All sorts of suggestions have been made as to the order in which men should now be released from the Army, and there are many hard cases both compassionate and pivotal which deserve attention. But the time is getting short now the end of the task is coming into sight and it is better to keep to certain broad and simple rules which everybody can understand even if individual cases of hardship are missed. The following therefore are the rules on which we shall now proceed — (i) Definite orders have been issued that all 1914 men except those in India and any there may be in Russia shall begin their journey Home within one month of the signature of Peace namely, by the 25th July and that all 1915 men and men over 37 years of age except those in India and Russia shall start for Home within two months.

All other

demobilization

men within three months of the signature of Peace namely by the 25th September. The above programme of releases will apply equally to men who, although demobilizable have hitherto been retained for essential purposes usually described as "machinery of demobilization" but will not of course apply to men although eligible for demobilization, have volunteered to stay on for a period with the Armies of Occupation. (ii)

All Derby

men

will have begun

(iii) All 1914 and 1915 men and all Derby men who joined the colours before the 1st July 1916 who are in India will similarly have started for Home by the 1st December if not released earlier provided always that no unexpected trouble occurs in that country. (iv) All troops in Russia who have not volunteered to join missions will have started for Home before the winter as already explained. (v) As from the 1st July no conscript soldier will be sent to India or Mesopotamia, and no Derby men will be sent further from Home than the Army of the Rhine.

8 Finally, it is hoped that it may be found possible to release in the early spring of next year all the remaining men of all classes who fought in the war, that is to say, embarked for any theatre of war or garrison abroad before the Armistice was signed excepting always such as may have volunteered to continue serving. It is impossible, however, at this distance of time to make any definite plans in this respect; moreover, it must be clearly understood that if Peace is not ratified or if the ratification is delayed, or if the Germans break out again, or if there are risings in India or Egypt, or serious trouble in Turkey, the above programme will have to be modified and here and there may be shipping delays. But assuming all goes well we have every hope and intention of being able to give effect to it

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA:

Army Headquarters, Simla the 11th August 1919

**No 60 S Re employment of officers and others
in civil life.—Indian Civil Service**—With reference
Case No 017885 A G & L to Special India Army Order
No 64-S of 1919, the annexed
further announcement by the Secretary of State for India is
published for general information

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and
Regimental Order.

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 69 S. OF 1919

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
HOME DEPARTMENT
ESTABLISHMENTS

Sinle the 12th July 1919

Press Communication

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE

Arrangements proposed for Selected "Service" Candidates

1 Grading — Service' candidates selected during the years 1919 and 1920 will be dealt with as falling within the following eight groups —

Group	Age on 1st August 1919
I	27
II	—
III	—
IV	24
V	23
VI	22
VII	21
VIII	20

They will be graded *inter se* in the Indian Civil Service on signing their covenants strictly according to age, such grading being finally complete only when the last candidate selected in 1920 has joined the Service.

In relation to those who are appointed to the Indian Civil Service after open competitive examination each of the above groups will be graded below the selected candidates of the year to which they would have themselves belonged if they had passed the Open Competitive Examination at their second trial.

2 *Probation*—Those in Groups I, II, and III will be required to proceed at once to India after selection without undergoing any probationary training in the United Kingdom. Their appointment as members of the Indian Civil Service will be subject to confirmation after one year's probation in India.

Those in Group IV who are nominated during 1919 will be permitted if they are selected after open competitive examination. Those, however, who are selected in 1920 will be required to proceed at once to India for a probation similar to those applicable to those elected after open competitive examination.

Those in Groups V and VI will be required to undergo one year's probation in the United Kingdom.

Those in Group VII who are selected during 1920 will be required to undergo one year's probation in the United Kingdom or two years at their option. Those who are selected in 1919 will be required to undergo two years probation in the United Kingdom.

Those in Group VIII whether selected in 1919 or 1920, will be required to undergo two years probation in the United Kingdom.

3 *Allowance during Probation*—An allowance at the rate of 200l a year will be granted to those who undergo probation in the United Kingdom and will be payable in the same manner and in like conditions as apply in the case of candidates selected after open competitive examination.

4 *Pay*—Pay will be drawn on reporting arrival in India as stated below. (For convenience the sterling equivalents are also stated at the pre-war standard rate of exchange at 1s 11d the rupee. Exchange has fluctuated during the war and the rupee at present stands at 1s 8d.)

Arrival in India at prevailing rate of exchange in India. Rs. a month. * £ a year

1st year	...	...	600
2nd year	...	...	650
3rd year	...	...	700
4th year	...	...	800
5th year	...	...	400
6th year	...	...	400
7th year	...	...	400
8th year	...	...	400
9th year	...	...	400
10th year	...	...	400
11th year	...	...	400
12th year	...	...	400
13th year	...	...	400
14th year	...	...	400
15th year	...	...	400
16th year	...	...	400
17th year	...	...	400
18th year	...	...	400
19th year	...	...	400
20th year	...	...	400

Subject to the provisions of the Indian Civil Service Act, 1919, and the Indian Civil Service (Probation) Regulations, 1919, the provisions of the Indian Civil Service (Probation) Regulations, 1919, shall apply to the probationary period of service.

No increment will be drawn during the year's probation in India, but on confirmation an officer will be promoted to

of his arrival in India

A free passage to India will be granted

5 *Leave*—Leave will be admissible under conditions explained in the Civil Service Regulations. Briefly, an officer is entitled to 10 days' casual and on month's privilege leave a year on full pay or he may accumulate up to three months' privilege leave if he wishes. After eight years' continuous service without leave other than privilege leave, he is entitled to two years' furlough on reduced pay. Altogether 6½ years' leave with allowances may be obtained in the course of his full qualifying period of employment.

6 *Pension*—Under conditions explained in the Civil Service Regulations an annuity of 1000*l* is earned after 25 years' service of which 21 years must be 'active service,' and compulsory retirement normally takes place after 35 years' service.

Service in His Majesty's Forces will count for active and total service for pension (including invalid pension) as follows—Candidates who have attained the age of 25 and are under 27 on 1st August preceding arrival in India will be counted as

not exceeding one
active war service,
years and over will

likewise be allowed to count a period not exceeding two years. Subject to the same provisions.

The Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations (under which all members of the Indian Civil Service are required to subscribe) admit of pensions for widows varying from 250*l* to 300*l* a year and also for children at various rates.

W S MARRIS,

Secretary to the Government of India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th August 1919.

No. 71-S. Ecclesiastical—Arrangements for observance of Jewish Festivals falling in September and October 1919.—The following Jewish Festivals fall in September and October 1919.

The New Year commencing on 21st September.

The Day of Atonement commencing on 3rd October.

2. Subject to the exigencies of the service General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, are empowered to sanction leave to officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Jewish Faith serving under their commands, to enable them to observe these festivals. In order that the Jewish authorities may be enabled to make necessary and adequate arrangements the names of all officers, non-commissioned officers and men desirous of obtaining leave for the purpose of attending the festivals should be submitted to the President, Jewish War Services Committee for India, 13A, Sudder Street, Calcutta, as soon as possible.

3. Services will be held at the following Centres —
Calcutta for officers, etc., stationed in Northern and Eastern India.

Bombay for officers, etc., in Western and Southern India.

Rangoon for officers, etc., in Burma.

Accommodation and food will be provided at these places by the Jewish War Services Committee. Those attending the Services should take their own bedding, blankets and great coats, and on arrival at the Centres should report at the following places —

For Calcutta—At Jewish Girls' School, No. 5, Police Street.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ACTING ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters Simla, the 30th August 1919

No 72-S Staff College, Camberley — The next course at the Staff College, Camberley, will commence on the 22nd January 1920 and will last for one year. Six vacancies have been allotted for officers of the Indian Army.

1. Entrance will be by nomination and satisfactory service on the Staff during the war will be taken into consideration.

2. Age limit 30 years on 22nd January 1920, except in special cases.

3. Recommendations for officers of the Indian Army should be forwarded through the usual channels, so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff Army Headquarters India as early as possible and in any case, not later than the 16th September 1919. They should be accompanied by the following information regarding each officer —

(a) Age on 22nd January 1920

(b) Length of service on 22nd January 1920

(c) Whether qualified at a Staff School during the war giving date and place of such qualification

(d) Details of Staff experience during the war.

(e) Whether married or single

4. The recommendations should also be accompanied by the following certificates —

(1) From Officer Commanding, *First* —

"That the officer nominated is in every respect a thoroughly intelligent and good regimental officer, that he is active, zealous and energetic in the performance of his duties, temperate in his habits

and steady and prudent in his conduct. That his disposition and temper are such as to enable him to perform his duties with tact and discrimination and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him. That he is a proficient rider."

- (b) *From the General Officer Commanding, Brigade under whose Command serving —*

"That the officer is personally known to him and is in all respects suitable for employment on the Staff after training."

- (c) *From a Medical Board —*

"That he is in good health and physically fit in all respects for the active duties of the Staff."

(f) Recommendations to be limited to four per Command and Field Force in India and one per Independent Division

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER**BY****HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.***Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1919.*

No 73-S. Hindustani Examinations.—It is notified that the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta, while on tour in the ensuing Autumn will hold examinations by the Highest and Lower Standards in Hindustani as follows :—

Station	Place.	Dates.
Lahore	Senate Hall ...	20th-22nd October 1919
Lucknow	Law College ...	27th-29th October 1919

2 Applications to attend the above examinations should reach the Central Board, Calcutta, through the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade concerned, by the 20th September 1919.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

(x) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men attested under Army Order 292 of 14 19 Lord Derby's scheme, who joined for continuous service with the Colours prior to 1st July, 1916

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Amy Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1919

No 74-S Demobilization—British—The following Special Army Orders which have been received in advance are published for the information of all concerned:—

1. The preliminary Peace terms having been signed by the German Government on the 28th June 1919, the following instructions will take effect from that date.
A. O. 213 of 1919 as amended by A. O. 111 of 28th July 1919 and A. O. 293 of 1919.

2. Except in the case of personnel serving in India and the detachments of the Far North and of Siberia, the following will be released with all possible despatch after the date referred to in paragraph 1 in accordance with the conditions specified in paragraph 4 —

All personnel of 1 officers and men
sub-paragraphs (i)
of 1919, and who
have not volunteered for service with the Armies of Occupation under paragraph 1 of that Army Order, but have been temporarily detained —

(a) On account of being required for the military machinery of demobilization, or

(b) In overseas garrisons pending relief

3. In order to give effect to the modification of paragraph 2, the undermentioned amendments take force from the date referred to in paragraph 1

(a) Paragraph 3 (c) of Army Order 55 the schedule attached thereto will be

(b) Paragraph 3 (d) of Army Order 55 amended by the substitution of the

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1919

No 74 S Demobilization—British—The fol-

020013 AG Mob 21 following Special Army Orders which
have been received in advance are
published for the information of all concerned —

1 The preliminary Peace terms having been signed by
the German Government on the
28th June 1919, the following in-
structions will take effect from that
date
A. O 243 of 1919 as
amended by A O 111 of
2nd July 1919 and A O
293 of 1919

2 Except in the case of personnel serving in India and
the detachments of the Far North and of Siberia, the follow-
ing will be released with all possible despatch after the date
referred to in paragraph 1 in accordance with the conditions
specified in paragraph 4 —

All warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men
who are eligible for demobilization under sub paragraphs (r)
to (x) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, and who
have not volunteered for service with the Armies of Occupa-
tion under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, but have
been temporarily detained —

(a) On account of being required for the military
machinery of demobilization, or

(b) In overseas garrisons pending relief

3 In order to give effect to the modifications outlined in
paragraph 2, the undermentioned amendments will come into
force from the date referred to in paragraph 1, viz —

(a) Paragraph 3 (c) of Army Order 55 of 1919 and
the schedule attached thereto will be cancelled

(b) Paragraph 3 (d) of Army Order 55 of 1919
amended by the substitution of the words "and"

and detachments of the Far North and of Siberia" for the words 'Overseas garrisons' and will be re-numbered " 3 (c)

- (c) Army Order 87 of 1910 (republished under India Army Order 416 of 1910) will be cancelled

In order to facilitate reference, paragraph 8 of Army Order 55 of 1910, as amended by the present Army Order, is published as an Appendix to this Army Order

4 The despatch for release of all personnel eligible for demobilization under paragraph 8 of Army Order 55 of 1910 as amended by paragraph 3 of the present Army Order* (with the exception of such as have volunteered under paragraph 4 of Army Order 55 of 1910) will be completed by the dates and in the order stated below

- (a) *Firstly* — The despatch from their present stations or theatres † of all men coming under the above description enlisted prior to 1st January, 1910* to be completed by the 28th July, 1919 subject to the necessary transport being available
- (b) *Secondly* — The despatch from their present stations or theatres † of all men coming under the above description enlisted in 1915 or who having enlisted at any date since the 31st December 1915 are over 37 years of age to be completed by the 28th August, 1919 subject to the necessary transport being available
- (c) *Thirdly* — The despatch from their present stations or theatres † of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1910 who not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order do not come within the condition of sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above to be completed by the 28th September, 1919 subject to the necessary transport being available

The undermentioned paragraph is contingent on the ratification of the Peace Treaty by the German Government —

- (d) *Fourthly* — The despatch from their present stations or theatres † of all men eligible for demobilization Army Order 55 of 1910

under paragraph 3 sub-paragraph (10) of Army Order 55 of 1919, who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, do not come within the conditions of sub paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above, to be completed by the 1st November, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available

a Nothing in this Army Order is to prejudice the continuance of releases, under the arrangements and instructions now in force, until such time as the modifications contained in the present Army Order come into force

*See Appendix to this Army Order

in route to the United Kingdom for the purpose of being mobilized

APPENDIX

REPRINT OF PARAGRAPH 3 OF ARMY ORDER 55 OF 1919, AS AMENDED BY ARMY ORDER X OF 27TH JUNE, 1919

3 Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men — With the exception of—

- (a) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of Colour service
- (b) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Non Combatant Corps (N C C),
- (c) Those detained in India and the detachments of the Far North and of Siberia pending relief,

the following are to be mobilized as soon as the exigencies of the service permit —

- (d) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who—
- (e) were attested and joined for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January, 1916;

- (b) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January, 1918
- (ii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to the 1st January, 1918
- (iii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service, who have completed their term of Colour service
- (iv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37 and those who subsequently attain that age.
- (v) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.
- (vi) All warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, for whom orders for demobilization have been or may be, issued by the War Office on Army Form Z-3*
- (vii) All warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men whose special release has been recommended to the War Office by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 and for whom orders of demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z-3b
- (viii) All warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men whose release on extreme compassionate grounds has been or may be, ordered by the War Office on Army Form Z-3b or whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in accordance with instructions issued to them.
- (ix) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose claims to return to their pre-war home or business overseas have been or may be approved by the Officer in Charge Repatriation Records Winchester on Army Form Z-4

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd August 1913

**No. 75-S—Re-employment of officers and
others in civil life—Indian Civil Service—In
continuation of India Army Order
Case No. 017386 A.G 2 L (Special, No 69-S of 1910, the
further information contained in the
annexure to this order is published for the information of
intending candidates for the Home Civil Service (Class I),
Indian Civil Service and Colonial Civil Service**

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

PRESS COMMUNIQUE

In paragraph 5 of the Press Communiqué*, dated the 11th June 1919, it was stated that a qualifying examination of candidates for Home Civil Service, Class I, Indian Civil Service and Colonial Civil Service, who have served in His Majesty's Navy, Army or Air Forces, would be held in London, Edinburgh, Dublin and other overseas centres on the 2nd October 1919. It has now been decided to hold the examination at the following overseas centres, viz., three or four centres in India, Baghdad, Constantinople, Cairo, Vicenza, Cologne and Lille. The actual places in India at which the examination will be held will be announced shortly. The examination will last for two days and will consist of written tests only. Candidates who have applied to the Civil Service Commissioners to attend the examination and who are now serving in Mesopotamia should attend at Baghdad; others who similarly applied and have since left India will be instructed to apply to the Army Headquarters in the country where they are serving or to the Civil Service Commissioners in London as may be most convenient.

W. S. MARRIS,

Secretary to the Government of India.

HOME DEPARTMENT,

Simla, the 7th August 1919.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER SPECIAL
NO 76-S OF 1919

ARMY ORDER

WAR OFFICE,

16th July 1919

V—British War Medal 1914 1919—1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to signify His pleasure that a medal be granted to record the bringing of the war to a successful conclusion, and the arduous services rendered by His Majesty's Forces

2 The medal in silver will, provided the claims are approved by the competent military authorities, be granted to the undermentioned classes who either entered a theatre of war on duty, or, who left their places of residence and rendered approved service overseas, other than the waters dividing the different parts of the United Kingdom, between 5th August 1914 and 11th November 1918, both dates inclusive —

(a) Officers, warrant officers attested non-commissioned officers and men of the British Dominion, Colonial and Indian Military Forces

(b) Members of women formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces

(c) All who served on staffs of military hospitals and all members of recognized organizations who actually handled sick and wounded

(d) Members of duly recognized or authorized organizations

(e) Enrolled and attested followers on the establishment of units of the Indian Army

3 The medal in bronze will be granted to all British subjects who were enrolled in Native Labour Corps units and who served in theatres of war

4 The riband will be Centre orange, watered, with stripes of white and black on each side and with borders of royal blue

5 Instructions as to the submission of claims and the disposal of the medals will be issued in due course

By Command of the Army Council

R H BRADE

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General

SPECIAL,

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd September 1919.

No 77-S.—Demobilization—British—Consequent on the receipt of an advance copy of Army Order Nos. 298 and 299 of 1919, the following amendments are made to Special India Army Order No. 74-S of 1919:—

Paragraph 2.—In line eight *delete* (x) and *substitute* (xi).

Paragraph 4—In line 29 *delete* the words "paragraph is" and *substitute* the words "paragraphs are".

After sub-paragraph (d) *insert* a new sub-paragraph as follows:—(e) *1stly* The despatch from their present stations or theatres of all men eligible for demobilization under paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (vi) of Army Order 55 of 1911, who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) above, to be completed by the 1st November 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.

Appendix.—Add a new sub-paragraph and note as follows:—(xi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who enlisted voluntarily and joined for continuous service with the colours prior to the 1st July 1916.

NOTE.—This includes

The following new sub-paragraph and note will be added
 to Army Order No. 55 of 1919
 Army Order No. 298 of 1910 republished in Army Instruc-
 tion (India) No. 121 of 1910 —

(xi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers
 and men who enlisted voluntarily and joined for continuous
 service with the colours prior to the 1st July 1910

ation form and
 Act who took
 Service paper

1917 the Army Form number of attestation form or record of service
 paper is the one which any soldier is serving is to be
 entered on (the top left) corner of Army Form No. 108 and in the
 left hand corner of

H HUDSON *Lieut. General,*

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd September 1919.

No 78-S—Demobilization British Army—

10872 G-Q 17-A

Equipment and Clothing—In

continuation of Special India Army

Order No 16-S, dated 3rd February 1919, the issue of Bags
—Ration to British soldiers proceeding to the United Kingdom
will be discontinued

H. HUDSON, Lieut.-General,

Adjutant General in India

Such transfers must be reported to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

- (ii) The numbers of regular Officers of the British Service who may be absent on leave at any one time, is left to the discretion of the General Officer Commanding under existing regulations.
 - (iii) Staff officers including those at Army Headquarters may be granted leave at discretion of the General Officers Commanding concerned under existing regulations provided replacement is not required. In special cases where replacement is required reference should be made to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief
 - (iv) In the case of officers of departmental Services applications for furlough and leave should be forwarded to the branch concerned at Army Headquarters.
 - (v) British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men (including Unattached List Services) under ordinary rules
 - 4 British warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men (including warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List) who were in India on July 1st, 1910, will be granted free passage by road rail river and sea within Indian limits on one occasion when proceeding on or returning from leave in India during the period laid down in paragraph 1 above.
- Attention is invited to the pamphlet Adjutant General's letter No O 1230. S-1 G-3 dated 7th April 1910 which gives a list of Young Men's Christian Association Homs, Hostels etc.
- 5 This order cancels India Army Order 433 of 1910 except for those who serve in the Waziristan and Zhob Field Forces and for those who cannot take ordinary leave

H HUDSON *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

III

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

A. J. Newbasters, Simla, the 4th September 1919.

No 80 E—Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264, 264-A and 270, it has been decided, with the approval of the Government of India, that the furlough and leave season this year for Indian ranks shall be opened on the 1st September 1919 and shall extend throughout the ensuing cold weather and following summer until October 15th 1920 in order that each man to whom furlough is due may obtain his 3½ months' furlough, (in the case of Gurkhas 1½ months and Gurmukhs in the Quetta Division 6½ months).

2 The numbers to be allowed to proceed on furlough at one time during the whole of the above period will be not more than 40 per cent of the established strength of units, subject to the following provisos —

(a) The General Officer Commanding, Northern Command will regulate the numbers according to his discretion, in the —

- [illegible]

3 The percentage to be allowed free passage under A. R. I Vol. X, is increased from 30 per cent to 60 per cent for the period above mentioned

4 The concessions granted in India Army Order 243 of 1919 remain in force and all references therein to India Army Order 127 of 1910 are made applicable to this order. Men who were recalled from leave granted under India Army Order 243 of 1919 are eligible to proceed on leave again under the provisions of that order

5 In gra-^{to} - to those
who sign it onditions
as to discha Depart
ment Notification No. 205 dated 24th January 1919

6 Leave is also opened to followers under the ordinary leave rules.

7 The orders contained in India Army Order 433 dated 10th June 1919, in so far as they relate to Indian ranks, are thus cancelled

H HUDSON *Lieut Général*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th September 1919

No 81 S Re-employment of Officers and No 0 12 2 (A G 2 L) others in civil life—Indian Police

The attached Press Communique is republished for the information of all concerned. The examination will be held at the centres stated, under arrangements to be made by the civil authorities, simultaneously with the examination for the Indian Civil Service.

Candidates for the Indian (Imperial) Police Service who have submitted applications prior to the 15th July 1919 will require letters of authority to appear at the nearest examination centre. Should such letter of authority not have been received, application should be made at once to the Secretary, Central Employment and Labour Board Simla.

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental Orders.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 81-8 OF 1919

PRESS COMMUNIQUE.

Appointments to the Indian (Imperial) Police Service, to be made in India in 1919

In connection with the appointments to the Indian (Imperial) Police to be made in India in 1919, all candidates, other than those who are already in the Police service will be required to undergo a qualifying educational test. The applications of those who pass this test will then be dealt with by a selection committee. The examination will be held, for candidates in India, at Poona, Quetta, Lucknow, Lahore, Peshawar and Calcutta on the 2nd October 1919. Examinations will be held simultaneously for other candidates, in Mesopotamia, Egypt, Aden, Palestine and East Africa.

2 The standard to be required has been described as follows in a notice issued by the Secretary of State in regard to candidates in England.

Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners that they have received a continuous and systematic education until at least the age of 18, and that they possess the ability that before the war would have been likely to qualify them for success at the entrance examination for the Royal Military

■ The examination will last for two days and will consist of written tests only. The timetable will be as follows —

Time	Subject.
Thursday 2nd October—	
10 to 11	English paper I (P. 111)
11.30 to 12	Arithmetic
3 to 4	General knowledge
Friday 3rd October—	
10 to 11.30	English paper II (P. 111)
11.35 to 1.35	English paper III (Other tests)

Every candidate should bring with him a flat rule divided into inches and tenths and into centimetres and millimetres.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut. General*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th September 1919

No. 82-S — Order of the Day No 3 is republished:—

ORDER OF THE DAY. NO. 3.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS,

15th September 1919

The rectification of the boundary separating Afghanistan
from British India having now
been concluded, the main frontier
campaign of 1919 comes to a close. The area in which
operations were forced on us extended over 500 miles,
served in many parts by sparse railways. A
campaign has been conducted
tances, for not only has the se
record, but the call to arms came at a time when many of our
soldiers were in enjoyment of the leave so well earned and
so long denied them and others were looking forward to early
demobilisation.

The enemy rarely gave us an opportunity of meeting him
the superior dis-
and artillery fire,
wanders, regimental
overcome opposition
with much ease. No greater testimony could be adduced of
the military spirit prevailing than the cheerfulness with
which all ranks accepted conditions of climate and the dis-
comforts inevitable in the opening stages of a campaign.

I have, in other orders of the day, expressed my complete
satisfaction with, and admiration of, the conduct and splendid
endurance displayed under such trying conditions by the
troops, British and Indian, including those of the Royal Air
Force, the Ruling Princes and Chiefs and our allies the Nepa-
lese, and also the Constabulary and the Frontier Militia and

remained staunch. It will be my pleasing duty to record my appreciation of their services in an official despatch, and also those of the political officers on the Frontier and on the staffs of the forces. I wish, however, to take this opportunity to tender my thanks for the services rendered by the Railway Administration throughout India and especially to the North Western Railway for the admirable manner in which they have met the excessive calls made on them, and for the untiring energy which made the concentration and maintenance of so large a force possible to the Postal and Telegraph Departments which met the additional demand on their already strained resources with their characteristic energy and devotion to the direction of continued military hospital, but to all where help was needed and to the Comforts for the Troops Fund and the Y M C A, who at once brought the whole of their admirable organisation into play to ameliorate the conditions of the troops serving under such adverse circumstances; my thanks are also due to the number of contributed with unremitting endurance by the troops. me in a tribute to the message of sympathy to their relatives.

G. G. MONRO, *General*
Commander-in-Chief in India

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General*,
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

37

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

At the Headquarters on the 16th September 1919

**No. 83 S Abolition of Director General of
3000 Q M G' B C S Transportation Branch**—The
orders contained in General Routine
Order No 60, dated at General Headquarters, Simla, the 31st
May 1919, are hereby cancelled. The Quartermaster
General in India now resumes charge of those duties which
were transferred by the above quoted General Routine Order
to the Director General of Transportation, whose office is
hereby abolished with effect from the 16th September, 1919.

II HUDSON, Lieut-General,

Adjutant General in India

APPENDIX A.

For the purpose of this Army Order, "theatres of war" are defined as under—

1. *Western European Theatre*—To include all operations in—

- (a) France and Belgium between midnight 4th/5th August, 1914 and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918
- (b) Italy, between midnight 17th/18th April, 1917 and midnight 4th/5th November 1918

2. *Balkan Theatre*—To include all operations in—

- (a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria and European Turkey between midnight 4th/5th October 1915 and midnight 11th/12th November 1918.
- (b) Gallipoli and Islands of Aegean Sea between midnight 24th/25th April 1916 and midnight 0th/10th January 1916

3. *Russian Theatre*—To include all operations in Russia since midnight 4th/5th August, 1914

4. *Egyptian Theatre*—To include all operations—

- (a) In Egypt between midnight 4th/5th November 1914 and midnight 18th/19th March 1916, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded
- (b) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between midnight 16th/17th March, 1916, and midnight 31st October/1st November 1918, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded

5. *African Theatre*.—To include all operations as set forth below but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels for which the African C.S. medal is awarded—

- (a) In British German and Portuguese East Africa, Nyassaland and Northern Rhodesia between midnight 10th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 25th/26th November 1918

- (b) In German South-West Africa and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 9th/10th July, 1915.
 - (c) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria, between midnight 23rd/24th August, 1914 and midnight 18th/19th February, 1916.
 - (d) In Nigeria, between midnight 4th/5th January, 1917, and midnight 15th/16th May, 1917.
 - (e) In Togoland, between midnight 6th/7th August, 1914, and midnight 26th/27th August, 1914.
8. *Asiatic Theatre.*—To include all operations—
- (a) In Hedjaz, between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 13th/14th January, 1919.
 - (b) In Mesopotamia, from midnight 5th/6th November, 1914.
In Persia and in the Persian Gulf, from midnight 5th/6th November, 1914.
 - (c) In Trans-Caspia, from midnight 18th/19th July, 1919.
 - (d) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia), on 10th and 11th November, 1914; and at Perim on 14th and 15th June, 1915.
 - (e) Conducted by the Aden Field Force, between midnight 2nd/3rd July, 1915, and midnight 13th/14th January, 1919.
 - (f) In the Frontier regions of India, carried out by forces which actually took the field between 5th August, 1914, and 31st October, 1918. The specified military operations, together with the qualifying areas and the opening and closing dates thereof, will be published in a subsequent Army Order.
 - (g) At Tsing-Tau, between midnight 22nd/23rd September, 1914, and midnight 7th/8th November, 1914.

7 *Australasian Theatre*—To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies as follows:—

- (a) New Britain, from midnight 10th/11th September, 1914, to midnight 21st/22nd September 1914
 - (b) New Ireland, from midnight 15th/16th September, 1914 to midnight 18th/19th October, 1914
 - (c) Kaiser Wilhelm Land, on 24th September, 1914.
 - (d) Admiralty Islands, on 21st November 1914
 - (e) Nauru, on 6th November, 1914
 - (f) German Samoa, on 29th August, 1914
-

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla the 3rd October 1919

No 85 S — Extension of service — Representations

O G 6 O A (1 A have been made to the effect that a number of demobilizable British soldiers are anxious to defer their demobilization for a short period, but are not desirous of volunteering for the full year under Army Order No 70 of 1919, which is republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (Ind a), No 121 of 1919

2 It has therefore been decided to authorize the retention of soldiers under orders for immediate demobilization who are desirous of remaining with the Colours for a certain definite short period, provided such period does not extend beyond 30th April 1920

3 Soldiers permitted to remain in the service under this authority will sign a manuscript certificate as follows —

I, No _____

at present serving in _____
hereby surrender my claims to early demobilization and express my desire to continue serving in my present unit rank, and Army of Occupation or Garrison of India, under the same conditions as soldiers retained for service with the Army of Occupation provided it is agreed that I shall not in any case, be retained after the _____

(date), by which
date I shall be despatched to the Concentration Camp for onward despatch to the United Kingdom unless I give my written consent to such further retention

Date _____ Signature _____

I accept _____

under the above conditions

Date _____ Signature _____

O C Unit "

RATES—*contd*

Rank.	British Service, Cavalry Artillery and Infantry	Indian Army (Regimental pay of rank).
	Rs.	Rs.
Lieutenant	475 per mensem	475 per mensem.
Lieutenant after 7 years com- missioned service	560 " "	560 " "
Captain	750 " "	700 " "
Captain after 9 years com- missioned service	730 " "	750 " "
Captain after 16 years' com- missioned service	850 " "	750 " "
Major	900 " "	900 " "
Major after 5 years service in that rank	1,050	850 " "
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,250 " "	1,150 " "

2. The command allowance for a Lieutenant-Colonel of the British Service will be Rs. 350 per mensem instead of Rs. 400 as at present. Company command pay will not be given to officers of the British Service in addition to the revised rates. The revised rates of pay for the British Service will also absorb all special allowances such as the allowance of Rs. 25 per mensem granted to officers commissioned from the ranks, the lodging allowance of Rs. 35 per mensem granted to the same class of officers and the allowance of Rs. 2 and Rs. 1 per diem granted to subaltern officers during the War, but they will not absorb allowances such as adjutant's allowance.

3. The rates of pay shown above in the case of the Indian Army represent pay of rank. In addition, officers of the Cavalry Artillery and Infantry Branches of the Indian Army will continue to receive staff pay at existing rates and under existing conditions.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, but in cases in which the old rates of pay, *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus, are more favourable they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued.

5. Officers eligible for children's allowance under the old rates of pay will continue to receive the allowance under these revised rates up to the 31st December 1919; the position thereafter will be reconsidered. This is subject to the proviso that in the case of Indian Army Officers the grant of children's allowance will continue to be regulated by the same salary limits of Rs 500 and Rs 625 per mensem.

6. No additional pay will be given for brevet rank to British Service Officers in India.

7. Horse allowance as a separate item will continue to be paid to British Service Officers not in receipt of staff pay when they are required to maintain chargers.

8. The new rates of pay will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

9. Consequent on the increases in the sterling rates of pay granted to Officers of the British Army at Home, privileges previously in force in the matter of British Income Tax are to be withdrawn at the end of the present financial year and all such officers will then share the ordinary liability to the tax. Following this precedent the Government of India propose at the first convenient opportunity to cancel, in respect of the classes of military officers who benefit by the present revision of pay, the provision under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income Tax.

10. Officers of the Indian Army will, as hitherto, maintain such tents and camp equipment as may be necessary for the performance of their military duty.

11. Officers in occupation of public quarters will in future be liable to pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of ten per cent of their salary.

12. The revised rates of pay for officers of the British Service will, for the present, apply only to the Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry.

13 Officers holding staff or departmental appointments the emoluments of which are made up of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay are eligible for the revised rates of pay of rank, in addition to their existing rates of staff pay, provided that for the present the total salary does not in any case exceed Rs 1,900 per mensem. This limitation is imposed provisionally pending consideration of the question of revising the rates of pay of general officers the full material for which is not yet available.

14 Officers holding staff or departmental appointments the pay of which is consolidated will continue to draw pay as at present, but it is proposed (except in the case of general officers whose rates of pay are still *sub judice* vide paragraph 13 above) to undertake immediately a revision of these consolidated rates on the basis of the increase in pay of rank granted to regimental officers

15 The rates of pay of — — — — —, etc.
as well as for officers of incent,
the Veterinary Service Corps
are still under consideration

16 Indian Army Reserve of Officers and others holding temporary commissions are eligible, if belonging to the Cavalry Artillery or Infantry, for the revised rates of pay; the gratuities of those now serving will when they are demobilised be calculated at the old rates.

17 In increasing the sterling rates of pay at Home the War Office have applied different rates of lodging allowances for bachelors and married men respectively. This matter will be taken into consideration in dealing with the permanent scale of pay for British Officers of the Army in India. The information was not received in time to permit of provision being made for this differentiation in the temporary rates of pay which it is desired to announce immediately.

H H DSO\ Lieutenant General,
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

11

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th October 1919

No 87-S—Complimentary—The King

No 020030-A.G. 5

For the King's personal
pride and pleasure to convey
to the Army in India the following message
which was carried unanimously in the Imperial War Council
on the 10th September 1919, expressing its
congratulations to His Majesty the King for his
Services on the conclusion of peace—

(a) "To convey to the King in person the thanks of the
people of India for his Majesty's personal and heroic
services and loyal devotion and affection for His
Majesty's person and throne and for his Majesty's
warm congratulations on the conclusion of the
triumphant peace,

(b) to convey to His Majesty's Naval and Military
Services the thanks of the people of India for their
services and heroic deeds of valor, skill and cheerful
sacrifice, which have enabled the British Empire to
maintain the peace of the world."

India's citizens for their pre-eminent valorous
services and heroic deeds of daring, valor, skill
and cheerful sacrifice, which have enabled the
British Empire to maintain the peace of the world."

13 Officers holding staff or departmental appointments the emoluments of which are made up of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay are eligible for the revised rates of pay of rank, in addition to their existing rates of staff pay, provided that for the present the total salary does not in any case exceed Rs 1,900 per mensem. This limitation is imposed provisionally pending consideration of the question of revising the rates of pay of general officers the full material for which is not yet available.

14 Officers holding staff or departmental appointments the pay of which is consolidated will continue to draw pay as at present, but it is proposed (except in the case of general officers whose rates of pay are still *sub judice*, vide paragraph 13 above) to undertake immediately a revision of these consolidated rates on the basis of the increase in pay of rank granted to regimental officers.

15 The rates of pay of —————, etc.
as well as for officers of —————, etc.
the Veterinary Service ————— Corps
are still under consideration.

16 Indian Army Reserve of Officers and others holding temporary commissions are eligible if belonging to the ————— revised rates of pay; will when they are —————

17 In increasing the sterling rates of pay at Home the —————
Wa —————
for —————
be t —————
scal —————
information was not received in time to permit of provision being made for this differentiation in the temporary rates of pay which it is desired to announce immediately.

H HUDSON *Lieutenant General,*
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

51

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th October 1919

No 87-S — Complimentary — His Excellency the
No 029030 A G 5 Commander-in-Chief has much
pride and pleasure in communi-
cating to the Army in India the following resolution
which was carried unanimously in the Imperial Legislative
Council on the 10th September 1919, conveying India's
congratulations to His Majesty the King-Emperor and the
Services on the conclusion of peace —

- (a) "To convey to the King-Emperor the humble mes-
sage of the people of India assuring him of their en-
thusiastic and loyal devotion and allegiance to His
Majesty's person and throne and tendering their
warm congratulations on the conclusion of a vic-
torious peace,
- (b) to convey to His Majesty's Naval, Military and Air
forces, British and Indian, including the Royal Indian
Marine and the members of the Mercantile Marine
the grateful appreciation and heartfelt thanks of
India's citizens for their pre-eminent and valuable
service and heroic deeds of daring, endurance,
skill and cheerful sacrifice which have enabled
the British Empire and its allies to crush Prussian
Militarism and autocracy and inaugurate an era of
orderly progressive Self Government on a truly
democratic basis under the guidance and protection
of a League of Nations.

- (c) to convey to His Majesty's Civil Services, especially to the officers and men employed in the Munitions, Railway and Post and Telegraphs Departments the sincere thanks of the country for their untiring energy and zeal and supreme devotion to duty during a prolonged and trying period of more than 4 years of active warfare "

H. HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*
Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Issued at Headquarters, Simla, the 28th October 1919

✓ **No 88 S—Rates of Pay and Pensions for Soldiers —**
030263 (A G 6)
Army Order No 825, dated
13th September 1919, is repub-
lished as an annexure to this India Army Order for infor-
mation. Such portion of this Army Order as it is decided
to make applicable to India will be notified in Army Instruc-
tions India.

H I COOKE, Major-General,
Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
NO 88-S OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER

War Office, 13th September 1919

ROYAL WARRANT

A D 325.
1919.

Increase of Pay and Pensions for Soldiers

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of British warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force, and in the Regulations governing the allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September, 1914, as modified by such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force

80
Gen No
685

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from 1st July, 1919, the pay and allowances of all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, serving on the date of this Our Warrant, the depots of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, with such exceptions and additions as may be authorized by Our Army Council, shall be modified as laid down in Tables 1 to 4 attached to this Our Warrant, and that as from 1st April 1919, the pension of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the above classes—

- (a) who are granted service pensions on or after the date of this Our Warrant,
- (b) who have been granted service pensions during the Great War, or
- (c) who were service pensioners before the war and have given satisfactory recorded service during that war,

shall be as laid down in Table 5 attached to this Our Warrant

- (ii) Those drawing tradesmen's rates, i.e., Tradesmen of all Arms, Schoolmasters, Army Pay Corps, Military Accountant clerks and other clerks rated as such under War Office authority

2 The normal rates are as follows —

	Per day
	s d
Regimental sergeant major master gunner 1st Class and all other warrant officers Class I (except as stated in Table 2)	14 0
Regimental quartermaster sergeant	12 0
Quartermaster corporal major	
Quartermaster sergeant instructor	
Squadron battery or company sergeant major	
Squadron corporal major	11 0
Squadron quartermaster corporal	
" " " " " " " "	
" " " " " " " "	
" " " " " " " "	0 6*
" " " " " " " "	
" " " " " " " "	
" " " " " " " "	
" " " " " " " "	7 6
" " " " " " " "	7 0
" " " " " " " "	0 0
" " " " " " " "	0 0
Lance-Corporal or lance bombardier	4 0
Troop gunner driver private bugler bandman, kettle drummer trumpeter, fife piper or drummer	2 0
Do after 2 years service as above	3 0
Do after 10 years service as above	1 0
Do after 15 years service as above	1 0
Do after 20 years service as above	1 0
Do after 25 years service as above	1 0
Do after 30 years service as above	1 0
Do after 35 years service as above	1 0
Do after 40 years service as above	1 0
Do after 45 years service as above	1 0
Do after 50 years service as above	1 0
Do after 55 years service as above	1 0
Do after 60 years service as above	1 0
Do after 65 years service as above	1 0
Do after 70 years service as above	1 0
Do after 75 years service as above	1 0
Do after 80 years service as above	1 0
Do after 85 years service as above	1 0
Do after 90 years service as above	1 0
Do after 95 years service as above	1 0
Do after 100 years service as above	1 0

1 Soldiers of the Military Provost Staff Corps and of the Corps of Military Police (except tradesmen) of the rank of sergeant and below will draw a rate of pay of 6/- per day in excess of the rates shown in paragraph —

* In lude additional pay of 1/- per day for keeping the pay mess book and 1/- Article 57, Pay Warrant.

In any case where transfer from the rates of pay or pension hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the soldier may continue in receipt of the rates hitherto in force until such time as on change of appointment or on account of increment or promotion, or abolition of special war emoluments, the new rates are equal to or exceed the old. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who on the date of this Our Warrant are already demobilized or who are already on furlough after dispersal pending demobilization shall not be eligible for the new rates of pay and allowances.

And WHEREAS it is now desirable to fix a limit to the period during which service may count for the earning of war pay approved by Our Warrant of 8th December, 1917

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that no service rendered subsequent to the date of this Our Warrant shall count for such war pay

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of September 1919 in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON CHURCHILL.

TABLE I.

Pay of warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men

1 For purposes of pay warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men the depots of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will in future be divided into two main sections—

- (i) Those drawing normal rates. These comprise Cavalry (including Household Cavalry) Royal Artillery (Horse, Field and Garrison) Infantry (including ...) Machine G. Musketry Corps of Military Police except tradesmen in each case also such categories of Royal Engineers, Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps Royal Army Medical Corps Royal Army Ordnance Corps Royal Army Veterinary Corps as are not classified as tradesmen;

- (ii) Those drawing tradesmen's rates, viz., Tradesmen of all Arms, Schoolmasters, Army Pay Corps, Military Accountant clerks and other clerks rated as such under War Office authority.

2. The normal rates are as follows:—

Per day.

s. d.

Regimental quartermaster, master gunner, 1st Class, and all other warrant officers, Class I (except as stated in Table 2).	14 0
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	12 0
Quartermaster-serjeant	
Quartermaster-serjeant	
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	
Squadron corporal-major	10 0
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant	
Squadron corporal-major	
Squadron serjeant-major	
Squadron corporal-major	8 0
Squadron serjeant-major	
Squadron corporal-major	
Squadron serjeant-major	
Battery or company serjeant-major	6 0
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	
Company serjeant-major	
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	4 0
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	2 0
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	
Squadron battery or company serjeant-major	

2. Soldiers, excluding those drawing the above rates for proficiency pay at the rates shown in Table 4.

1. Soldiers of the 3rd Battalion the Corps of Military Police serjeant and below will draw excess of the rates shown.

* Includes additional mess box under Article 101.

5 The rates for tradesmen of all arms and departments are as follows:—

	Group.				
	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
	per day s. d.	per day s. d.	per day s. d.	per day s. d.	per day s. d.
Warrant officer Class I (except as stated in Table 2)	16 0	16 0	16 0	16 0	16 0
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	14 0	14 0	14 0	14 0	14 0
Company quartermaster-serjeant	12 0	12 0	12 0	1 0	12 0
Company serjeant major-instructor	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Troop, company or squadron quartermaster-serjeant, or staff serjeant	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0
Serjeant	8 0	7 0	7 0	6 0	6 0
Lance-serjeant	7 0	6 0	6 0	5 0	5 0
Corporal	6 0	5 0	5 0	4 0	4 0
Lance-corporal	5 0	4 0	4 0	3 0	3 0
Drummer or fiddler— (Class I)	4 0	3 0	3 0	2 0	2 0
after 2 years service	3 0	2 0	2 0	1 0	1 0
Class II	2 0	1 0	1 0	0 0	0 0
after 2 years service	1 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
Class III	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
after 2 years service	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
Boy when handy at a trade	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
on enlistment	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0

6 The trades of all arms and departments classified in five groups (A—E) are shown in detail in Table 3. After a soldier has been enlisted for a trade in one of the groups he will be eligible for advancement in that group to a higher class or rank but will not be transferred to any other group unless he is remustered in another trade in a different group. Soldiers of the rank of private will be classified according to qualifications. There will be universal standard tests for each trade for all arms, and soldiers will be placed in their

appropriate class according to their qualifications. Should a soldier after having been placed in a class subsequently fall below the standard prescribed for that class or fail to show diligence in his duties he will be degraded to a lower class or he may be removed from the tradesmen's groups altogether.

Increments dependant on service will be subject to a satisfactory standard of military efficiency. Service in a class will count for increment in any higher class to which the soldier may be promoted.

No soldier will be paid under paragraph 3 who does not belong to a trade shown in Table B.

7 Service during which a soldier is paid under paragraph 2 will count for increments under paragraph 5 in the case of transfer to a tradesman's group.

8 Clerks hitherto paid under Articles 821, 805, 880 and 1009 Pay Warrant, will be paid as tradesmen. In the absence of instructions to the contrary promotions by time will continue as laid down in those Articles, but no increments will be given for length of service in a particular rank. The question of increments and conditions of promotion generally for clerks are under consideration and are subject to revision.

9 The term regimental quartermaster sergeant in the tradesmen's groups denotes quartermaster sergeant who are in charge of stores or equipment for a group of companies or equivalent units and such other cases as may be specially authorized by the Army Council.

General conditions

10 Detailed tables for each arm and branch where the ranks of appointments are not provided for in paragraph 2 or 5, are appended in Table 2.

11 As per the Royal Ordinance

Royal Artillery—

Corporal	}	becomes lance corporal
1st corporal of the band		
Bombardier	}	becomes corporal
2nd corporal of the band		
Lance-bombardier becomes lance corporal		

Royal Engineers—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant

2nd corporal becomes corporal.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Lance-serjeant remains lance-serjeant.

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

2nd corporal becomes corporal.

12 Men and boys who are unskilled at any trade on enlistment will be paid at normal rates (paragraph 2) while learning a trade, and until they have passed the necessary trade test for classification as tradesmen.

Men who have a trade on enlistment, and are enlisted for service under one of the tradesmen's groups, will be paid in their group under Class III, from the date of enlistment although not actually working at their trade while doing their recruit drills. After passing their recruit drills they will be paid the rate of the class for which they are qualified.

13 (a) Engineer pay corps pay war pay, proficiency pay as hitherto provided for in the Pay Warrant, service pay and Army of Occupation bonus, are abolished for soldiers who draw pay under this Warrant. Additional pay and working pay remain as hitherto unless specifically modified by the present Warrant, but are subject to revision at an early date. Soldiers drawing pay under this Warrant will have no claim to any additional or working pay which may be abolished in consequence of such revision.

(b) Additional pay under the following Articles of the Pay Warrant is abolished for all those who draw pay under this Warrant. Articles 748 750 (b) (d) (g) and (i) 905, 906 910, 920 1003, 1011, 1022 1020 and 1030. Additional pay above 6d per day under Article 750 (a) is also abolished.

(c) Working pay under Articles 845 and 846 to 851 Pay Warrant is abolished for those who draw pay under this Warrant. Where a soldier is employed on tradesmen's duties he will receive the appropriate pay for the trade, according to rank, group and class, in substitution of pay under paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Table I.

(d) The deductions of 1s 6d per day provided for in Articles 872 and 876 of the Pay Warrant are abolished for those who draw pay under this Warrant

14 The existing separation, parents' and dependants' allowances and the concession granted by Army Order 1 of 1918, under which the allotment from a soldier's pay in order to qualify for separation or dependants' allowance is issued from public funds, will continue until 1st December, 1919. The future of these allowances from that date is subject to further consideration for all who are now entitled to them

15 As from 1st October, 1919, field allowance for Warrant officers serving other than in an area of active operations will be drawn on the same conditions as in peace as laid down in the Allowance Regulations, and Army Order 337 of 1914 is modified accordingly. Warrant officers serving in an area of active operations will continue to draw field allowance under present conditions. The definition of an "area of active operations" will be promulgated from time to time by the Army Council

16 The System of charging National Health Insurance contributions against the accounts of soldiers is discontinued and the soldiers' contributions will be borne by the public for all those who draw pay under this Warrant

17 Hospital stoppages will in future only be deducted where the disability is due to the soldier's own fault

18 On or after the date of this Warrant soldiers enlist-

19 At those re-enlisting under Army Order 1-1 of 1914 on or before the 20th September 1914, may elect to draw pay and allowances under the provisions of that Army Order. Prior service with the colours will count for increments of pay in the rank of private

20 Subject to paragraph 16, soldiers now serving will be entitled to continue in receipt of their present rates of pay, if higher than those now approved, under the same conditions as hitherto in force during continuance of their

present engagement, but this confers no claim to the continuance of special war emoluments or concessions, e.g., Army of Occupation bonus and war pay, beyond the date of their general abolition

in the case of the following ranks, which are to be discontinued in the future

21. In view of the increased rates of pay now approved the establishments of ranks in the tradesmen's groups are liable to modification in connection with relation to the cases re promoted shortly after private.

TABLE 2

Rates of pay not specifically covered by paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1

(The paragraph numbers refer to corresponding Articles in the Pay Warrant dated 1st December, 1914.)

I—WARRANT OFFICERS, CLASS I.

The pay will be that of a warrant officer, Class I, as shown in paragraph 3 or 5 of Table 1 according as the warrant officer is classed for normal or tradesman's rates, except that in the following instances the rate of pay will be that

	Per day
	s d
Master gunner 2nd class, Royal Artillery ...	18 0
Sub-Conductor Royal Army Ordnance Corps	15 0
Staff sergeant-Major Royal Army Service Corps	or 18 0

according as he is classed as a tradesman or otherwise.

II.—WARRANT OFFICERS, CLASS II, NON-COMMISSIONED

OFFICERS AND MEN.

797. *Garrison and District Staffs.*

Pay will be according to rank, as laid down in Table I, without increments for length of service as quartermaster-serjeant.

813. *Cavalry—*

	Per day.
	s d
Assistant at the Cavalry School .. .	10 0

815. *Royal Artillery—*

Master gunner, 3rd class .. .	12 0
Serjeant of the band . . .	7 0
1st corporal of the band .. .	5 6
2nd corporal of the band . . .	5 0
Musician .. .	3 9
	3 0

818. European non-commissioned officers serving with the Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery and Sierra Leone Company of Artillery

The rates of pay are, under consideration and pending further instructions the rates hitherto in force will continue. Any increased rates approved later will have retrospective effect from 1st July, 1919

835 *West India Regiment (Europeans)*

The normal rates will apply. The question of additional pay for service on the West Coast of Africa is under consideration

The serjeant master tailor will be paid as a tradesman

887 *West Africa Regiment.*

The rates of pay for European non-commissioned officers serving with the West Africa Regiment are under consideration and pending further instructions the rates hitherto in force will continue.

West Coast of Africa.

Pending further instructions warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving on the West Coast will receive the rates of pay and coast pay hitherto in force. New rates of additional pay for service on the West Coast will be promulgated shortly and these together with the rates under paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1 will be payable with retrospective effect from 1st July 1910.

885 *Regular Establishment of the Special Reserve, &c*

The rates shown in paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1 will apply.

III — ROYAL ENGINEERS, TANK CORPS, ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS, ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS, ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS, AND ARMY PAY CORPS.

Warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers down to and including serjeant, if classified as tradesmen, will be paid at the rates for those ranks shown in paragraph 5 of Table 1. If not tradesmen they will be paid as in paragraph 2 of Table 1.

Non-commissioned officers below the rank of serjeant and privates will be paid according to their trade group though not classified in a trade in any group will be paid as in paragraph 2 of Table 1.

	Rate per day
823 <i>Royal Engineers</i> —	
Quartermaster-serjeant	11s
861 <i>Royal Army Medical Corps</i> —	
Quartermaster-serjeant	12s
872 <i>Royal Army Ordnance Corps</i> —	
Armourer staff-serjeants	
will be paid as staff-serjeants without increments for length of service in the rank.	

IV — EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

	Rate per day
993. Experimental quartermaster-serjeant	12s.
Experimental staff serjeant	9s 6d.

V.—ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES

1003 Military foreman of works or military mechanic —	Rate per day.
Quartermaster sergeant	14s
Staff sergeant	11s

VI.—EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

1018. Staff College—	Rate per day.
Staff sergeant	11s.
Draughtsman	without additional pay.

No 20 Royal Military College.—

Lithographer	Per day.
Sergeant of the band	s. d.
Corporal of the band	As tradesman, without additional pay.
Private of the band	7 0
1023 School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—	5 0
Quartermaster sergeant instructor	2s 9d. to 3 0
1024 School of Musketry—	
Sergeant instructor	14 0
1025 Gymnasia—	
Sergeant instructor	8 6
1026a Camel Corps School, Egypt—	
Pay of rank in arm or corps to which the non commissioned officer or man belongs	8 0

TABLE 8.

Group A

Armament artificer	Lithographer.
Chemist	Millwright
Computer	Operating-room attendant.
Diver	Pattern maker.
Draughtsman.	Pharmacist
Electrical engineer.	Railway engine-driver (war)
" (wireless)	
Engine fitter	Shipwright.
Fitter.	Surveyor
" (wireless).	Toolmaker.
Instrument maker and Turner repairer.	

Group B

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).

Armourer and gunsmith.

Bricklayer.

Blacksmith.

Bodysmaker (motor).

Bottemaker.

Bricklayer.

Cabinet maker

Carpenter and joiner.

Clerk (of specially selected categories).*

Coach painter

Cooper

Copper smith.

Dental mechanic

Dispenser

Gas fitter

Grinder (precision).†

Hospital cook.

Laboratory attendant.

Machine-gun artificer.

Mason.

Military accountant clerk

Müller and machine hand.

Motor cycle fitter

Moulder

Optician.

Panel beater

Permanent fireman.

Plumber.

Steel erector

Switchboard operator

Telegraph operator

Telephonist (Postress)

Trained nurse.

Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).

Wheeler

Wireless operator

Wood turner

X ray attendant.

Group C

Clerk (including Orderly Room sergeants and Orderly Room clerks and wage clerks).*

Coach trimmer

Cutter

Donkeyman.

Driver internal combustion (lorry and car).

Driver steam (lorry and steam tractor).

Engine driver (marine engineers, crane driver steam driver).

Engine driver (stationary steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile)

Excavator

Farrier

Field lineerman.

Glass grinder.

Ledger-keeper and storeman.

Messenger.

Mental attendant.

Miner

Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).

Nursing orderly

Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineer and Tank Corps)

Painter and paper hanger

Photographer

Plasterer

Platelayer

Printer.

Riveter.

Rockdriller and powder man.

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Saddler and harness maker
Saddle-tree maker
Schoolmaster
Shoeing and carriage smith
Shoemaker
Shorthand typist
Signalman
Slater

Stonemason
Storeman (technical and departmental)
Tailor
Tinsmith
Vulcanizer
Wellborer
Whitesmith.

Group D.

Baker
Blockman.
Brakesman
Butcher
Driver & linesman
Driller (machine and hand)
Forward observer (sound ranging)

Push cycle repairer
Quarryman
Pigger
Sanitary orderly.
Sawyer
Shunter
Signaller (seaman)
Stationmaster
Stevordore
Survey post observer
Timberman
Wireman (permanent line)
Traffic controller
Wood machinist

Leather stitchers
Lighterman and waterman
Mercurial rubber
Observer (meteorological)
Painter
Pipe fitter

Group F

Blacksmith's mate
Blacksmith's striker
Bricklayer's mate
Carpenter's mate
Cleaner
Copper-smith's mate
Electrician's mate
Fitter
Fitter's mate
Glazier
Hammerman
Holder up
Motor cyclist

Pioneer (R.E.)
Plasterer's mate.
Pumber's mate
Printer's helper
Sail maker
Seaman
Shipwright's mate
Stoker
Stonemason's mate
Tent mender
Timberman
Tyre presser
Uplifter

TABLE 4.

Conditions for the issue of Proficiency Pay

1 All soldiers (except boys) up to and including lance-serjeants who draw pay under sub-section (i) of paragraph 1 of Table 1 are eligible for proficiency pay, with the exception mentioned in paragraph 2 below. Soldiers up to and including lance-serjeants who draw pay under Table 2 and are not paid at tradesmen's rates are also eligible. Soldiers who draw pay under sub-section (ii) of paragraph 1 of Table 1 are not eligible for proficiency pay.

2. The rate of proficiency pay is 8d per day

3 In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier, of whatever rank, must—

- (a) Have at least 1 year's service with the Colours.
- (b) Be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs.
- (c) Attain a standard of professional and educational proficiency as laid down from time to time by the Army Council.

4 Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the Colours.

5 Lance-sergeants, corporals and lance-corporals will not be entitled to draw proficiency pay in virtue of their rank, but will in all cases be required to satisfy the conditions laid down in paragraph 3

6 Proficiency pay may be withdrawn by a soldier's commanding officer if, in his opinion the soldier falls below the requisite standard. It may be restored if the soldier subsequently re-attains the standard from the date of his re-attaining it

7 A soldier transferred to another arm in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of the next classification in his new arm

8 A soldier enlisted for service as a tradesman and drawing normal rates of pay while he is learning a trade is not eligible for proficiency pay

9 The general conditions of Articles 1006, 1007 and 1008 Pay Warrant, will apply to the grant of proficiency pay under this Warrant.

TABLE 5

Soldiers Service Pensions

1 A private's pension will be 1½d a day for each complete year of qualifying service.

2 For each complete year of qualifying service in higher ranks there will be added to the private's rate according to class for pension under Article 1134, Pay Warrant—

$\frac{1}{4}$ d	a day for each year as	Class IV
1d		Class III
$1\frac{1}{4}$ d		Class II
2d		Class I (including warrant officer Class II)
$\frac{1}{2}$ d		Warrant officer Class I

The maximum rates of pension are as follows —

	Per week.
Private	26s
Class IV	31s
Class III	36s
Class II	41s
Class I (including warrant officer Class II)	46s
Warrant Officer Class I	53s

3 Any broken period of qualifying service of less than 12 months in a rank will count as qualifying service in a lower rank, e.g. a non commissioned officer with 2 years 5 months in Class I will count 5 months on to his service in Class II

4 Qualifying service for pension will be unforfeited Colour service only including service in the Great War, mobilized or embodied service in the Special Reserve or Territorial Force given after attaining the age of 18 years

5 The additions under paragraph 2 will not be given for any higher rank than that held on discharge and that rank must have been held throughout the 12 months immediately preceding discharging

6 A total of 21 years service is necessary to give a right to pension, but a minimum of 10 years' qualifying service is also required. A soldier must be serving with the Colours on final discharge or on ceasing to count service

7 A soldier re-engaged to complete 21 years, or who has re-enlisted to complete a term of service which with former service makes a total of at least 21 years will be allowed to take his discharge prematurely, after 15 years at his own request, may be granted a pension, if assessed as in earlier paragraphs but with a reduction of 10 per cent. If discharged for incapacity after 15 years, or less than 21 years, he may be granted a pension at 10 per cent.

not exceeding 90 per cent. of the rate as assessed in previous paragraphs—as the Army Council may approve on the recommendation of the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital according to the merits of each case.

8 An additional pension of 6d per day will be granted (subject to good character as a pensioner) at age 55 and a further increase of 4d. at age 65

9 Soldiers granted pensions under this Warrant will remain eligible for the additional pension awarded in respect of gallant conduct provided for in Article 1157 Pay Warrant.

10 In the case of re-enlisted soldiers past service will not count if there has been an interval of more than 5 years. (This does not refer to pensioners re-enlisted during the Great War)

11 These new regulations will apply to all soldiers admitted to pensions in future. Soldiers who have been granted service pensions during the Great War and those who were service pensioners before that war and have given satisfactory and military service during that war (including service as officers) will have their present pensions re-assessed under the rules in this Table according to their service on original discharge to pension but the increased pensions will not be payable while pensioners are serving with the Colours or as officers, and are drawing pay as well as pension

12 Service with temporary rank during the Great War will count as though it were substantive rank if the soldier is subsequently promoted to the substantive rank or it may count as service in any lower substantive rank to which the soldier may be promoted. (Thus, if a private were a temporary sergeant during the war and afterwards never rose above the substantive rank of corporal, time as temporary sergeant would count as time as corporal for pension)

13 The conditions governing the grant of annuities for meritorious service under Article 1158 Pay Warrant, are under consideration.

14 A soldier now serving retains his rights under the Pay Warrant and any other Royal Warrants now in force if more beneficial to him than the terms of this Table; but a soldier must be dealt with either under this Table as a whole, or under previous regulations as a whole.

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

I.

Soldiers of the South Africa Overseas Contingent in receipt of full British rates of pay and those who do not elect to remain on Union rates; and British soldiers transferred or appointed from units, the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, to serve with the following units raised outside the United Kingdom, may come under the provisions of this Army Order —

The Imperial Camel Corps.

II — *Classification of Tradesmen.*

1 For the purposes of immediate classification of sappers or private under paragraph 3 of Table 1, pending the introduction of a universal standard test for all arms, the following rules will apply —

(a) where a man has already been classified for Engineer or Corps pay a provisional classification under this warrant may be carried out on the same line, viz —

This Warrant.		Pay Warrant.						
		Classification for						
		Engineer Pay.	Corps pay.					
			P. A. S. C.		B. A. O. L.	H. A. M. C.	H. A. V. C.	
		Horse.	M. T.					
Class I	corresponds with	Very superior	—	1st rate.				
Class II		Superior	—	2nd and 3rd rates.	1st and 2nd rates.	3rd rate.		
Class III		Skilled	5th, 6th and 7th rates.	4th, 6th, 8th and 7th rates.	3rd and 4th rates.	4th and 5th rates.	4th rate.	
		Proficient	—	—	—	—	—	

*ed with re-
necessary

(6)

of Royal
brought on
hich their
prospective
sary tests

11. 12. 13. 14.

- (c) Where Corps pay is drawn at rates lower than those shown above as corresponding with Class III a man will draw provisionally the normal rate of pay under paragraph 4 of Table I unless he is already definitely classed as a tradesman, in which case he will draw Class III rates under paragraph 5 of Table I.

2. In the absence of instructions to the contrary the number of soldiers in each Class will be determined by the number qualified for that Class within the total number allowed for the particular trade. There will be no establishment for each class.

3. Pending further instructions clerks, other than Military Account Clerks, will be paid under Group C.

III — *Special Reserve and Territorial Forces Contingent of Service*

In the absence of special instructions the present rules as to the counting of service for purposes of increments of pay dependent on length of service will continue to apply (i.e. only mobilised service counts).

IV — *Proficiency Pay*

1. The standard of professional efficiency for the grant of proficiency pay will be published as soon as possible both for cavalry, artillery and infantry and for the soldiers drawing normal rates in Arms or Corps for which proficiency pay was not previously payable.

2. Soldiers already drawing proficiency pay Class I may draw provisionally the new proficiency pay provided they have at least one year's Colourservice. They will, however, be required to pass the tests for professional efficiency when they are published in order to continue drawing proficiency pay but in the absence of instructions to the contrary, those re-sults

will be required to satisfy all the conditions attending the grant of the new proficiency pay

V — *Transfer to New Rates*

Where the rates of pay under this Warrant are more favourable than those — — — — —
earlier as
less favourable
until the

lets as
(arr
and

VI — *Pen — or —*

12. 13. 14.

R. H. BRADE.
H. F. COOKE, Major General,
Offg Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th October 1919

**No 89 S — Rates of pay, half pay and retired
pay of officers** Army Order

03 26 (A C G) No 324, dated 1st September
1919, is republished as an annexure to this India Army
Order for information. Such portions of this Army Order
as it is decided to make applicable to India will be so noted in
Army Instructions (India)

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 89-S, DATED 24TH OCTOBER 1919

ARMY ORDER

WAR OFFICE,
13th September, 1919

ROYAL WARRANT

A O 3
1919

Rates of Pay, Half-Pay and Retired Pay of Officers

GEORGE R I—WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of British officers of Our Army;

28
G.O. 3
4617

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions concerning the pay and non-effective pay of Our Army contained in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1911, and in such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force, and the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September 1914, as modified by such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force, shall be amended and modified as laid down in the General Conditions and Tables appended to this Our Warrant.

The new rates and conditions shall take effect as regards pay, half pay and allowances from 1st July 1919, for all officers serving on the date of this Our Warrant, and as regards retired pay from 1st April 1919.

The rates and conditions laid down in this Our Warrant shall also apply to all officers commissioned after the date of this Our Warrant unless otherwise specifically provided, except that such officers shall not have the option of drawing any pay or retired pay under previous Warrants where the rates under those Warrants are higher than in this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 13th day of September, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL

GENERAL CONDITIONS

rates of pay, ~~shall pay, but~~ ^{if living and the} ^{be subject after}
 5 years to revision either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls. After 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every 5 years

2 In any case in which transfer from the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the officer may continue in receipt of the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force until such time as, on change of appointment or on account of increment or promotion or abolition of special war emoluments (e.g., Army of Occupation bonus) the new rates are equal to or exceed the old. An officer who has once accepted the new rates of pay or half pay will not be allowed to revert to the old rates (see also paragraph 17 of Table XIV)

3 The new rates will not be taken into account in the assessment of gratuities under Article 407, Pay Warrant under the Royal Warrant of 10th February 1919 (published in Army Order 85 of 1919) or in accordance with the terms of any special contract in connection with service during the Great War. Where dependent upon rates of pay these gratuities will be calculated on the rates of pay in force prior to 1st July 1919

4 For the most part consolidated rates of pay are abolished and in such cases staff officers, in common with regimental and departmental officers will be eligible to draw allowances under the usual conditions according to the classification of their appointments or according to their ranks if not otherwise classified.

5 Engineer and corps pay under the new scheme will be drawn only by such officers of the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps as qualify for these additional emoluments under the conditions laid down in the tables appended hereto

6 The following are abolished for all officers who draw the rates of pay and allowances provided in this Warrant —

(a) Guards pay

(b) Armament pay

- (c) Special rates for officers commissioned from the ranks
 (d) The bonus for the Armies of Occupation granted by Army Order 54 of 1919
 (e) Children's allowance as from 1st January, 1920, for all officers whether they draw the new rates or continue to draw those in force prior to 1st July, 1919

Up to 31st December, 1919 officers will not become ineligible for children's allowance by reason of the fact that the increase in pay may raise their emoluments beyond the limits laid down for the grant of the allowance. The same ranks and Staff grades and classes as are now eligible will continue to be eligible.

7 Additional pay, extra duty pay, working pay, charge pay and specialist pay — The existing rates and conditions will continue for the present, except when specifically modified by the present Warrant, but are subject to early revision. Where a rate of extra pay includes armament pay (e.g. for Hong Kong — Singapore R. G. A.) the rate will be reduced by the amount of armament pay hitherto applicable to the rank.

and
will

8 Command pay — The rates hitherto in force under other provisions specifically provided for by the present Warrant.

9 Awards for distinguished meritorious service — The future application of the fund now provided to meet the cost of awards under Article 633, Pay Warrant is under consideration.

10 This Warrant does not apply to officers of the West African Regiment or of the Royal Malta Artillery to non-European officers or to any officers who, although drawing consolidated rates of pay, are not specifically provided for in this Warrant. Such officers will pending further instructions continue to draw pay and allowances under the Warrants hitherto in force.

In Tables I to V the expression "commissioned service on full pay" and the expression "service as such" means "full pay service in the rank indicated."

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1 The new rates shown in the following tables are granted in consideration of the present high cost of living and the rates of pay, half pay and retired pay will be subject after 5 years, to revision either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls. After 1st July, 1924, a further revision may take place every 3 years

2 In any case in which transfer from the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments the officer may continue in receipt of the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force until such time as, on change of appointment or on account of increment or promotion or abolition of special war emoluments (e.g., Army of Occupation bonus), the new rates are equal to or exceed the old. An officer who has once accepted the new rates of pay or half pay will not be allowed to revert to the old rates (see also paragraph 17 of Table XIV)

3 The new rates will not be taken into account in the assessment of gratuities under Article 497 Pay Warrant under the Royal Warrant of 10th February, 1910 (published in Army Order 83 of 1910) or in accordance with the terms of any special contract in connection with service during the Great War. Where dependent upon rates of pay, these gratuities will be calculated on the rates of pay in force prior to 1st July 1910

4 For the most part consolidated rates of pay are abolished and in such cases staff officers in common with regimental and departmental officers will be eligible to draw allowances under the usual conditions according to the classification of their appointments or according to their ranks if not otherwise classified.

5 Engineer and corps pay under the new scheme will be drawn only by such officers of the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps as qualify for these additional emoluments under the conditions laid down in the tables appended hereto

6 The following are abolished for all officers who draw the rates of pay and allowances provided in this Warrant —

(a) Guards pay

(b) Armament pay

TABLE II.

Pay of Quartermasters, Riding masters, Directors of Music, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, Assistant Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, Assistant Inspectors of Armourers, Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, Assistant Paymasters Inspectors of Army Schools

Service.	Pay per day
	s d
On appointment	19 0
After 4 years' service	21 0
After 8 years' service	23 0
After 12 years' service	25 0
After 15 years' service	26 0
When specially promoted Lieutenant Colonel	25 0

The conditions of existing Warrants as regards the promotion of these officers will continue to apply, with the exception that all these officers other than Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance will be eligible for promotion to the rank of Captain after 11 years' commissioned service on full pay instead of after 10 years, as at present laid down.

TABLE III

War Office Staff

The rates of pay of officers holding appointments specified in this table will be those laid down and will not vary according to the rank of the holder except where specified. Similarly allowances where issuable, will be drawn on the classification of the appointment as shown. Attached officers will draw the allowances of their rank.

Military Secretary—If filled by a Major General, pay to be as for a Grade A Director (*see* below) If filled by a Lieutenant-General pay to be as for a Major-General on the Army Council Class 2 for allowances if a Lieutenant-General, Class 3 if a Major General

	Pay	Classification for allowance
Director Grade A	4l. 18s. 0d. per day	3 ..
Director Grade B	3l. 14s. 0d. "	4
Director Grade C, Deputy Director or Deputy Military Secretary	2l. 6s. 0d. "	5
General Staff Officer 1st Grade, Assistant Adjutant-General, Assistant Director or Assistant Military Secretary	3l. 17s. 0d.	6
General Staff Officer 2nd Grade, Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Deputy Assistant Director or Deputy Assistant Military Secretary	1l. 18s. 0d. "	9
General Staff Officer 3rd Grade and Staff Captain	1l. 10s. 0d.	11
Staff Lieutenant, Class I	1l. 4s. 0d. "	18
" " Class II	1l. 1s. 0d. "	19
Army Medical Department—		
Director-General Army Medical Service	2,500l per annum including all allowances except field and travelling	3
Deputy Director-General, Army Medical Service	4l. 15s. 0d. per day	4
Deputy Director Pathology or Hygiene	2l. 10s. 0d. "	5
Assistant Director-General or Assistant Director Army Medical Service	Pay of rank (Colonel or lower) plus 2s. 0d. per day	
Deputy Assistant Director-General ..	Pay of rank (Major) plus 2s. 0d. per day	6

	Pay	Classification for allowance
<i>Army Veterinary Department—</i>		
Director General Army Veterinary Service	£1 14s 6d per day	3
Deputy Director General Army Veterinary Service	£1 6s 0d	4
Assistant Director General Army Veterinary Service	Pay of rank (Major) plus 2s 9d per day	5

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(i) *Director of Inspection and Ordnance Stores Department*—The normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of the War Office will apply except that an Assistant Director will draw 5s per day in addition to the normal pay for an Assistant Director.

(ii) *Royal Engineers*—The normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of the War Office will apply except that Colonels' appointments paid at £1 17s 6d per day which require technical engineering qualifications and are held by Colonels, Royal Engineers, duly qualified for Engineer pay, will carry Engineer pay in addition to the normal emoluments of the appointments. This additional emolument will not apply to appointments the functions of which consist in the administration of personnel only.

In the case of Deputy Director's appointments to which the same conditions apply the daily rate may be increased to £1 10s, at the discretion of the Army Council.

(iii) Majors and Captains who fill appointments which are classed for allowance, Class II (Major) will draw will draw

ances will be drawn on the classification of the appointment as shown

A—Pay of Officers in Command—

	Pay	Classification for allowances
General Officer Commanding, 1st Class	10/ per day	1
General Officer Commanding, 2nd Class	7/ 10s per day	2
Major General's Appointment	5/ per day	3
General Officer Commanding Troops, Jersey and Guernsey (holding appointment as Lieutenant Governor)	5/ per day	1
Divisional Commander, F.P.	5/ per day	3
Brigade Commander	3/ 4s 6d per day	4
Other Brigadier-Generals	3/ 1s 6d per day	4
Commander of Coast Defences (unless graded as a Major General or Brigadier General) gazetted as such	3/ 3s per day	5
Commander of Coast Defences, who is not gazetted as such	100/ per year plus regimental pay and allowances (including Engineer pay if a R.E. officer)	
Commander of Royal Garrison Artillery	3/ 3s per day	5
Commander of Royal Artillery	2/ 12s 6d per day	5
Commander of Field Artillery	*1,000/ per annum consolidated	5

* Inclusive of all allowances except field and travelling, with no free leave included.

B—Pay of General Officers who are not in Command—

	Pay	Classification for all wages
General Officer	7/ per day	1 (a)
Major General	5s per day	2 (a)
Brigadier	4/ 10s per day	3 (a)
Other Officers	3/ 4s 6d per day	4

(a) Unless otherwise specially classified.

C—List of officers filling appointments which are classed as under :—

Rank	Class	Rate per day			Classification for allowances
		£	s	d	
Colonel	T	8	3	0	8
"	V	3	0	0	8
"	W	2	17	0	8
"	X	2	15	0	3
"	Y	2	7	0	8
Major	Z	3	2	0	0
"	AA	1	15	6	0
"	BB	1	16	0	0
Captain	CC	1	13	0	11
"	DD	1	11	0	11
"	EE	1	11	0	11
"	FF	1	8	0	11
Lieutenant	GG	1	-	0	13
"	HH	0	19	0	13
"	II	0	16	0	13
"	JJ	0	13	0	13

Officers graded for pay under Army Order 223 of 1918, now drawing consolidated rates of pay will draw the new rates corresponding to the consolidated rates now drawn by them unless special rates are fixed under this Warrant for the appointments held.

D — Pay of officers filling special appointments as under —

Appointment	Pay	Classification for allowances
Major-General in Administration	47 10s 0d per day	
Brigadier General in Administration	37 10s per day	4
Officer in Records (other than R E or R A S C)	27 12s 6d per day	6
Officer in H I or R A S C Records	27 15 0d "	6
Military Attaché	27 15s per day with *additional pay.	5

* The rates of additional pay will be notified shortly. In the mean time Military Attachés will continue to draw their present rates of pay and allowances.

Appointment	Pay	Classification for allowances
General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Assistant Adjutant General or Assistant Quartermaster General	27 15s per day	5
General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport	17 16s per day	9
Major, Instructor in Gunnery	17 16s "	9
Brigade Major	17 17s "	11
Captain, Instructor in Gunnery	17 11s "	11
Assistant Military Secretary and Aide-de-Camp	12 11s "	11
Assistant Military Secretary	17 11s "	11

Appointment	Pay	Classification for allowances
General Staff Officer 2nd Grade or Staff Captain	11. 8s per day	11
Adjutant	11. 2s "	11
Staff Lieutenant 1st Grade	11. 0s "	11
Staff Lieutenant 2nd Grade	10s "	11
Technical Staff—		
Assistant Director of Military Transport, War Office	2 18s "	8
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of a Division and (Chief Engineer)	27 16s with Engineer pay if qualified.	8
Finance Staff—		
Treasurer	42 10s per day	9
Secretary	32 10s "	4
Military Member	8 3s "	5
Secretary (Chief Operating Staff Officer London)	3. 0s " 5 17s 6d "	5
Operational Staff—		
Major General	8 1s "	8
General Staff Officer 1st Grade	8 "	5
Assistant Adjutant-General and Assistant Quartermaster-General	11 14s 6d	9
General Staff Officer 2nd Grade	11 14s 6d	9
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	As Regimental Adjutant	...
Adjutant and Quartermaster	As Regimental Adjutant	...
Major Military Secretary	47 10s 6d per day	9
Major Military Secretary	11 18s 6d	9
Adjutant	As Regimental Adjutant	...
Assistant Adjutant	As Regimental Assistant Adjutant.	...

Appointment	Pay.	Classification for allowances.
Educational Staff		
Royal Military College—		
Commandant	4l 10s 0d per day	3
Assistant Commandant	1l 18s 6d	■
Adjutant	As Regimental Adjutant.	
Commandants of Companies	1l 13s 0d per day	11
Officers of Companies	1l 8s 0d per day	11
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	
Ordnance College—		
Commandant	3l 10s per day	
Adjutant	As Regimental Adjutant.	
Cavalry School—		
Commandant	2l 15s per day	■
(The present occupant of this appointment will be provided for specially)		
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness—		
Commandant	3l 4s 6d per day	5
School of Military Engineering—		
Commandant	4l 10s per day	3
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	
School of Veterinary—		
Commandant	2l 15s per day	5
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	

Appointment	Pay	Classification for allowances
Physical Training School—		
Inspector of Gymnasts	2L 7s 6d. per day	5
Royal Military School of Music—		
Commandant	2L 7s 6d. per day	5
Duke of York's School, Royal Albert School, Queen Victoria School—		
Commandants	1l 18s 6d. per day	9
Quartermasters	Ordinary regimental rates.	—
Headmasters	As for an Inspector of Schools.	—
Military Prisons and Detention Barracks—		
Commandant or Governors, 1st class	600l. by 20l. per annum to 700l.	7
Commandant or Governors, 2nd class	440l. by 20l. per annum to 600l.	9
Commandant or Governors, 2nd class (on re-appointment after 5 years' service in 2nd class.	540l. by 20l. per annum to 600l.	9

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(i) *Colonels appointments* requiring technical engineering qualifications held by Colonels Royal Engineers duly qualified for Engineer pay will carry Engineer pay in addition to the normal pay for a Colonel (i.e. £1 15s per day), but this additional emolument will not apply to appointments the functions of which consist in the administration of personnel only.

(ii) Majors and Captains who fill appointments which are

classified for allowances, Class 9 (Majors), Class 11 (Captains) respectively, and who as regimental officers would draw the higher rate of regimental pay for length of service, will draw in addition to the normal pay of the appointment the difference between the lower and higher regimental rates.

A Major who fills a Class 11 appointment will draw 2s. 6d a day in addition to the normal daily rate of pay laid down for the appointment but with no further addition in respect of length of service.

A Captain holding higher rank by Brevet will draw the rate to which he would be entitled if a Captain not holding Brevet rank.

Quartermasters granted temporary combatant rank while filling staff appointments will be permitted to count their service as Quartermasters towards these increments.

(iii) *Acting Staff Pay.*—The existing rates as laid down in Articles 147—149, and 183 of the Pay Warrant dated 1st December 1914, are abolished. The temporary holder of a staff appointment will in future have his pay of the appointment he fills without any addition to his allowances.

(iv) An officer who (1) has graduated in the Staff College (part) or (2) passed the final examination of the Advanced Staff College after holding a staff appointment will draw the pay of that appointment plus 1s. 6d a day in addition to his rank and arm so long as his rank is not above that of substantive Major and he does not hold a staff appointment.

TABLE V.

Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps and Tank Corps (Technical).

1 The following are the rates approved for Engineer and Corps pay:—

Pay per day

s d

Royal Engineers—

Colonel, employed on technical Royal Engineer duties (this does not include appointments the sole function of which is the administration of personnel.)	R	0	
Lieutenant-Colonel	—	7	0
Major	—	5	0
Captain	—	3	0
Lieutenant	—	3	0
2nd Lieutenant	—	2	0

Royal Army Service Corps—

Lieutenant Colonel	—	7	0
Major	—	5	0
Captain	—	3	0
Lieutenant	—	2	0
2nd Lieutenant	—	2	0

The above rates will be drawn in addition to those shown in Table I by officers commissioned to the Royal Engineers or Royal Army Service Corps, or transferred to these Arms, after the date of this Warrant, only in those cases where the officers have technical qualifications according to the professional standards set up in civil life, or :—

2 *Royal Engineers*—Engineer pay will be drawn by officers who have qualified as Associate Member, Institute of Civil Engineers; Associate Member Institute of Mechanical Engineers; or Associate Member Institute of Electrical Engineers, or who have such other equivalent professional qualifications as may be accepted by the Army Council.

3 *Royal Army Service Corps*—Corps pay will be drawn by officers who are qualified as Associate Member Institute of Mechanical Engineers, or who have such other equivalent professional qualifications as may be accepted by the Army Council.

The issue of these rates will not be dependent on performance of the duties of the Corps but with this exception

	Per day
	£ s. d.
Lieutenant-Colonel after 25 years total service ..	3 15 0
Major	1 15 0
" after 15 years total service ..	2 0 0
Captain	1 5 0
" after 5 years total service ..	1 7 6
" after 10 years total service ..	1 10 0
Captain, holding higher rank by Brevet in addition	0 2 0
Lieutenant	1 0 0
<i>Dental surgeons—</i>	
Major	1 15 0
" after 15 years total service ..	1 15 0
Captain	1 5 0
" after 5 years total service ..	1 5 0
" after 10 years total service ..	1 7 6
Lieutenant	0 15 0

The rates shown for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and for dental surgeons will not apply to officers who are in receipt of special rates of pay under contract.

Officers serving under contract who are granted the pay and allowances of their rank while filling certain specified appointments will be eligible to draw the rates provided in this Warrant.

TABLE VII.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

	£ s. d.
Major-General	4 10 0
Ordnance Officer 1st class	3 0 0
Ordnance Officer 2nd class	2 12 6
Ordnance Officer 3rd class	1 10 0
Ordnance Officer 3rd class, after 5 years service as such	2 2 0
Ordnance Officer 4th class	1 8 6
Ordnance Officer 4th class, with 15 years' total service.	1 11 0

These rates will be applicable to officers appointed permanently to the Corps, and to those on probation, provided, in each case that they have qualified as laid down in Article 407, Pay Warrant. If they have not so qualified they will receive these rates, less 5s a day.

If an officer, an officer of the ordinary belongs without additional pay unless he is qualified under Article 407, Pay Warrant, for appointment as Ordnance Officer, in which case his pay will be made up to that of his rank in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

In the case of officers holding temporary commissions in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the rates of pay will be as laid down in Table I of this Warrant without any additional pay.

In the case of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the civil professional qualifications required in the case of the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps are replaced by the service qualification laid down in Article 407, Pay Warrant.

The rates of pay which were granted to officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps serving on 1st July, 1910, and all vacancies.

Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (substantive or temporary) in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance will be paid at the rates shown in Table II with no additional pay. They will remain eligible for 2s 6d a day extra duty pay while performing the duties of an officer of the Directing Staff under the conditions laid down in Article 128, Pay Warrant.

Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery—

	Per day
	£ s d
Lieutenant Colonel (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery with 24 years total service)	2 12 0

	Per day
	<i>£ s d</i>
Major (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 1st class, with 11 years total service.	1 16 6
Major after 5 years service as such	2 2 0
Captain (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 1st class with less than 18 years total service, and Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 2nd class) ..	1 8 6
Captain with 15 years total service	1 11 0
Lieutenant (Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 3rd class) ..	1 1 0
Lieutenant with 7 years total service	1 4 0

Assistant Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be paid at the rates shown in Table II.

TABLE VIII

Army Veterinary Service

	<i>£ s d</i>
Colonel	3 15 0
Lieutenant-Colonel	3 9 0
Major	1 13 0
Major after 6 years service as such	1 19 0
Captain	1 5 0
Captain, after 2 years service as such	1 7 0
Captain holding higher rank by Brevet, in addition	0 2 0
Lieutenant	1 0 0

TABLE IX

Royal Army Chaplains' Department

The rates are under consideration and an early announcement will be made.

TABLE X.

Army Pay Department.

			Per day.
			£. s. d.
Chief Paymaster	...	...	3 17 6
Staff Paymaster after 5 years' service as such	2	10 0	
Staff Paymaster and Paymaster after 16 years' service	...	...	1 14 0
Paymaster after 5 years' service	...	...	1 6 0
Paymaster	...	...	0 18 0

The above rates apply to new entrants, subject to attainment of a standard of proficiency in accounting to be laid down by the Army Council. Officers already in the Army Pay Department at the date of this Warrant, other than those on probation, will draw the new rate of pay pending further consideration.

TABLE XI.

Military Accountant Officers.

The new rates will be as follows :—

	Rank.	Per day.	Classification for Allowances.
		£ s. d.	
Command Accountant	Colonel	3 17 6	I
Group Accountant ...	Major	1 13 0	II
Accountants—			
Grade I	Captain	1 8 0	11
Grade II	Captain	1 2 0	11
Grade III	Captain	0 10 0	11

TABLE XII^{1, 2A}

Inspectors of Works

The following shall be the rates of pay of Inspectors of Works, which shall be inclusive of all allowances (other than ration, field and travelling) and of all war bonuses — —

Chief Inspector of Works, 1,020% yearly, increasing by 48% yearly to 1,800%

Superintending Inspector of Works, 730% yearly, in
creasing by 00% quinquennially to 840%

Inspectors of Works 300% yearly, increasing by 80% after two years and thereafter by 60% quinquennially to 600%.

acting as assistant
ar Office shall be
per annum ;

Station pay will be issuable as heretofore.

TABLE XIII

West Coast of Africa

New regulations as to extra emoluments during service on the West Coast of Africa will shortly be issued. In the meantime officers serving on the West Coast of Africa will remain in receipt of the emoluments admissible under existing Warrants and will not draw any increases granted by this Warrant.

When new provisions are settled they will have retrospective effect, where possible from 1st July, 1910

ALLOWANCES

TABLE XIV

1 The following new rates and conditions will apply as from 1st July, 1918 unless otherwise stated for all officers who draw the revised rates of pay provided in this Warrant

The existing classification under the Allowance Regulations will remain in force (except that a Colonel will be class E in all cases), unless provision is made to the contrary in this Warrant. In the case of staff or other appointments, allowances will be drawn on the classification of the appointment and not on the rank of the officer holding the appointment unless where provision to the contrary is made in this Warrant.

2 *Ration Allowance* — Rations in kind or an allowance in lieu will be issuable to all officers serving at home or abroad for each day for which full pay is drawn.

3 *Forage Allowance* — Staff officers whose pay under this Warrant is not consolidated will be eligible to draw forage or the allowance in lieu for the number of horses laid down for their appointments.

4 *Hospital stoppages* — From the date of this Warrant these stoppages will be made under normal peace conditions as laid down the Allowance Regulations. The rates are subject to revision.

5 *Furniture Allowance* — Married officers of the rank of Lieutenant Colonel and below and all married officers of higher rank not already provided for under paragraphs 208 and 209, Allowance Regulations, will, when not drawing consolidated rates of pay, be granted a furniture allowance of 2s per day when occupying unfurnished quarters, or when drawing a lodging allowance.

A Director, Class A, at the War Office will not be eligible for furniture allowance.

Quarters for unmarried officers will be furnished as at present.

The daily charge for furniture in furnished quarters and messes is permanently cancelled.

For the definition of married officer, see paragraph 8.

6 *Lodging Allowance at Home Stations*—For married officers as defined in paragraph 8 —

2nd Lieutenant	}	Classes 13 and 14, 3s. 0d per day
Lieutenant		
Captain	}	Classes 6 to 12, 4s. 0d. per day
Major		
Lieut.-Colonel		

For higher ranks and unmarried officers of all ranks, the rates will remain as at present.

A married officer will not forfeit lodging allowance by reason of not occupying a single officer's quarters except that if he declines to occupy a single officer's quarters allotted to him under paragraph 9 he will not be entitled to the allowance in lieu.

7 *Fuel and Light Allowance at Home Stations*—For married officers as defined in paragraph 8 :—

				Daily rates.	
				Winter	Summer.
				s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	"	"	"	5 3	3 9
" 2	"	"	"	4 9	2 6
" 3	"	"	"	4 3	2 3
Classes 4 and 5	"	"	"	3 6	1 9
" 6 to 12	"	"	"	2 4	1 4
" 13 and 14	"	"	"	1 2	0 8

For unmarried officers of all ranks the rates will remain as at present.

8 A married officer for the purposes of furniture, lodging and fuel and light allowances is one who is or has been

married and is 30 years of age or over, but all officers serving the date of this Warrent who are then or have then been married will be eligible for the grant irrespective of age

9 When, owing to the exigencies of the service or to the want of accommodation, it is impossible for the family of a married officer to be with him at the station at which he is serving he will be eligible to draw furniture lodging and fuel and light allowances at home rates laid down for married officers in paragraphs 5, 6 and 7. He will in addition, be entitled to the provision of a single officer's quarters for him. But if he cannot be provided with such quarters the rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances laid down for an unmarried officer at the station at which he is serving

10 *Servant Allowance*—The rate will be 2s a day for a European servant, at home and abroad. This rate will also apply to the allowance in lieu of a mess servant provided for, in paragraph 501 Allowance Regulations

11 *Mess Allowance*—The allowance granted under paragraphs 534 to 543 Allowance Regulations in aid of officers' mess expenses, is abolished as from 1st July, 1910. The special allowances under paragraphs 544 and 545, Allowance Regulations will continue to be payable

12 *Subsistence and travelling allowance*—The new rates are as follows—

	Up to 8 miles daily	Above 8 miles	Daily allowance	Daily allowance over 8 hours
Class 1st	2 0	2 6	2 6	1 11
Class 2nd to 3rd	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 11

13 *Travelling*—The cost of removal of officers' families and their luggage (within the authorized scale) by Land or by sea of change of station will be borne by the public. This concession is limited to married officers as defined

in paragraph 8 above. The scale of baggage allowed for married officers will be revised shortly.

14 *Outfit Allowance*—A grant will be made to all officers on first appointment to permanent commissions in the Regular Army towards the estimated cost of provision of the necessary outfit. The rates will be promulgated in due course.

15 *Field Allowance*—From the 1st October, 1919 the conditions of issue will except as provided below revert to those laid down in Allowance Regulations, and the special conditions of issue laid down in Army Order 337 of 1914 and Army Order 361 of 1914 will cease to apply. The rates will be subject to early revision and possibly to reduction.

However continue to apply
October 1919 in an area
which this rule will apply

will be determined by the Army Council and will be published from time to time.

16. The issue of *lodging and fuel and light allowances*, under the provisions of Army Order 501 of 1914 to officers while serving with an Expeditionary Force irrespective of whether free billets are provided or not, will continue up to 1st March 1920 or the "statutory end of the war" whichever comes first, after which date they will universally cease. Up to that date married officers, as defined in paragraph 8 above, if they draw the revised rates of pay provided in this Warrant will draw the rates laid down in paragraphs 6 and 7 above and unmarried officers, and married officers not in receipt of the new rates of pay, will draw the rates at present in force. The grants made under this paragraph are not in addition to those under paragraph 9.

17 Paragraphs 4, 15 and 16 apply to officers who retain the existing rates of pay and all allowances as well as to those who draw the new rates.

Officers who elect to retain the existing rate of pay and allowances will not be eligible for the new allowances and allowances granted under paragraphs 6, 9, 10 and 12, or for the new rates of pay for married officers while they remain at the existing rates. Paragraph 11 above will not apply to these officers.

HALF-PAY.

TABLE XV

The rules as to the conditions of issues of half-pay will remain as at present

The rates will be uniform for all arms as follows, (except for certain ranks in the Royal Army Medical Corps as stated below and for Royal Army Chaplains' Department) —

Substantive rank when placed on half pay					Per annum		
					£	s.	d.
Field Marshal	..	.	...	..	1,800	0	0
General	...	.	..	...	Per day		
					3	6	0
Lieutenant General	...	...	...	...	2	15	0
Major General	...	.	..	..	2	5	0
Colonel	.	.	.	.	1	7	6
Lieutenant-Colonel	..	.	.	.	See below		
Major	...	.	.	..	0	15	9
" after 11 years' service as such					0	18	6
Captain	.	.	.	..	0	11	9
" after 15 years' total service					0	18	0
" holding higher rank by Brevet, in addition					0	1	0
Subtenant	.	.	..	.	0	8	0
" after 7 years' total service					0	0	0
2nd Lieutenant	.	.	...	...	0	6	0
Quartermasters and other officers enumerated in Table II —							
On appointment					0	0	6
After 1 years' total service					0	10	6
After 4 years' total service					0	11	6
After 12 years' total service					0	12	6
After 15 years' total service					0	15	0
Lieutenant-Colonel	..	...	...	...	0	17	6

The half pay of combatant Lieutenant-Colonels will be as follows —

(a) After 4 years on full pay as Lieutenant-Colonel—half pay equal to full pay as a Lieutenant-Colonel for 6 months without command pay and without allowances, and subsequently half pay at the rate of 23s 9d per day

(b) In all other circumstances—23s 9d per day

Other Lieutenant-Colonels not specially provided for—23s 8d a day

For Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Army Medical Corps the daily rates will be, viz :—

					s	d	
Colonel	"	"	"	"	1	0	6
Lieutenant-Colonel	"	"	"	"	1	8	9
"	"	"	after 3 years service as sub		1	7	0

The rates for officers of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department are under consideration.

Officers already holding vested rights to special rates under the Pay Warrant, dated 1st December 1914 will continue to retain them under the same conditions as hitherto in force

RETIREMENT AND RETIRED PAY

TABLE XVI

1 Retired pay will consist of two parts (a) a service element based on the officer's total service (b) a rank element for the rank from which the officer retires. An officer with less than 15 complete years service will not be eligible for retired pay.

2. For combatant officers other than those mentioned in subsequent paragraph the scale will be as follows :—

(a) Service element.—100% a year after 15 years service with an increment of 1% for each completed year over 15

(b) Rank element —

Rank from which retired	After completing 1 year's service in the rank	After completing each additional year's service	Maximum rank element
	£	£	£
Major	12	12	120
Lieutenant Colonel	150	30	210
Colonel	160	50	290
Major General	440	50	540
Lieutenant General	500	50	600
General	740	50	840

The retired pay of an officer retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below.

Maximum rates of retired pay (a) and (b) together —

	£
Captain and Subaltern	300
Major	450
Lieutenant Colonel	600
Colonel	800
Major-General	1,000
Lieutenant-General	1,200
General	1,400

An officer with 10 and less than 11 years' commission service may retire with a gratuity of 100% of each completed year of commissioned service.

3 The scale of retired pay in paragraph 2 will also apply to officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Department, of the Army Pay Department, the Army Medical and Veterinary Services to Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery and Mechanical Transport, to the Military Accountant officers and to officers of Military Detention Barracks and Military prisons.

It will also apply to Quartermasters Readingmasters, District Officers, Royal Artillery Coast Battalion Officers, Royal Engineers Directors of Music, Assistant Paymasters, and Inspectors of Army Schools, but in the case of these officers the only rank element will be that for the rank of Major.

It will not apply to officers of the Royal Army Chaplains Department to Inspectors of Works or to officers of the Royal Malta Artillery. The rates to apply to these officers are under consideration.

4 The gratuities and retired pay of officers commissioned from the ranks during the Great War as shown in Article 572a of the Pay Warrant, will be modified as follows:—

- (1) The gratuity will be increased by 50 per cent.
- (2) The retired pay will be 150/ instead of 80/
- (5) In addition to the gratuity as calculated under (1) of this paragraph the sum of 200/ or 500/ will be paid to Majors or Lieutenant-Colonel respectively on retirement under Article 572a, provided the rank had been held in the aggregate for 182 days any period less than 192 days as Lieutenant Colonel counting towards the qualifying period for the extra gratuity of 200/ as Major.

Increases of gratuity under this paragraph will apply to officers who retired under Article 572a before 1st April 1910 as well as to those who retire after that date.

5 The rates of retired pay in the foregoing paragraphs will be payable as from 1st April 1910 to all permanent regular officers who being otherwise entitled have given full military service to the satisfaction of the Army Council during the Great War including officers who, having retired on retired pay before the war have been re-employed as officers during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement

The retired pay of the latter officers will be reassessed on their service prior to original retirement

Retired officers taken into employment during the war under Article 496 Pay Warrant, will not draw the new rates of retired pay while they are in receipt of full pay (either of their rank or of the appointments they hold while re-employed) in addition to retired pay

Officers employed before the war under Article 499, Pay Warrant who continue to serve under that article, will be eligible for the new rates, notwithstanding that they draw pay under Article 499

The position of officers who have, under Articles 120 and 462A of the Pay Warrant, been retained beyond the date on which they became liable to be retired is under consideration

6 The present regulations as to counting of service, the age or service at which voluntary retirement in the several arms and ranks is allowed, and the conditions for compulsory retirement will remain as at present in the absence of instructions to the contrary

7 Temporary rank held in the Great War, followed by substantive promotion to that rank, will count as service in the rank towards retired pay Service in the temporary rank of Brigadier-General or higher rank will count as service in the rank of substantive Colonel or lower substantive rank held by the officer on retirement

8 Any officer now serving who would receive on retirement, for the rank he now holds, higher retired pay or gratuity under the Warrants hitherto in force, may elect to draw such retired pay or gratuity on the rates now provided

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. Officers who have been retired on consolidated rates of pay and allowances shall be paid the same rates of pay and allowances as if they were still in the service at the War Office in

2. The rates of pay and allowances shall be paid through the

Command Paymaster, Eastern Command

3. It cases where an increase of pay is given for length of service, the officers concerned will be responsible for submitting to the Army Agent or his representative a statement in support of the claim. The claim must be made by the officer himself, and not with the Army Agent or his

3 When an officer is temporarily in a staff appointment or attached to another arm and is eligible under the conditions laid down in this Warrant, for increased pay in virtue of such appointment or attachment, the difference in pay, or the Engineer or Corps pay, will be issued by the Command Paymaster concerned.

4 First issues of lodging and fuel and light allowances at the higher rate and of furniture allowance will be supported by the officers' marriage certificate and when required where the date of the officer's birth cannot be determined by reference to the Quarterly Army List by his birth certificate. These certificates will be returned after notation but no charge in connection with their provision will be allowed against Army funds. A birth certificate need be furnished by officers who are married on the date of this Warrant.

On change of station involving a fresh paymaster the claimant will attach to his claim a last allowance certificate from the paymaster from whom he last drew these allowances. (Claimants will certify on Army Form P 193—)

That in all cases in which furniture allowance or the higher rate of lodging and fuel and light allowance is claimed, the claimant is married and is 15 years of age or was married on or before 13th September 1910.

The officer in charge of barracks will certify that where furniture allowance is drawn the officer was not provided with furnished quarters.

5 With reference to paragraph 3 of Table VII the areas or stations to which the conditions apply to all married officers will be notified by the Army Council. Individual cases will be determined by the General Officer Commanding concerned. Claims for furniture, lodging and fuel and light allowances at the married rate will be supported by a reference to the authority of the Army Council General Order Commanding for the use.

6 Income tax.—It is notified for information that the following emoluments of officers are subject to income tax—
In all cases pay
and extra-duty pay
corps pay; engineer pay; additional pay
children's allowance; furniture allow-

In addition in the case of officers serving on the Staff or otherwise holding appointments for a fixed or practically fixed term Lodging allowance or, if Government quarters are provided, the annual value thereof as assessed by the Local Surveyor of Taxes

Income tax on service emoluments will continue to be charged at service rates for the current Income Tax year. After that date the rates will be those applicable to the rest of the community, in the absence of special legislation to the contrary.

Special Reserve and Territorial Force—In the absence of special instructions the present rules as to the counting of service towards increases of pay continue to apply (*see Army Order 286 of 1914, which provides that only mobilized service counts*)

8 *Servant allowance*—From 1st October, 1919, servant allowance will be issued in all cases by the Command Paymaster. Arrears of the increased rate payable to officers who were in receipt of the allowance for the period 1st July, 1919, to 30th September, 1919, will be claimed from the Army Agent or Paymaster by whom the issue of the lower rate was made. In the case of officers whose pay is provided in Table IV of this Warrant and who will draw servant allowance by virtue of their reversion from consolidated rates of pay the allowance will be issued by the Command Paymaster as from 1st July, 1919.

9 *Retired pay*—Officers retired before the Great War and claiming re-assessment of retired pay under paragraph 5 of Table XVI must apply in writing to "Secretary, War Office (1-3), S. W. 1."

10 With reference to paragraph 2 of the General Conditions, in cases where the rates of pay provided in this Warrant equal or exceed the existing rates of pay plus Army of Occupation bonus it will be assumed that it is to the advantage of officers to draw the new rates of pay and allowances. Army Agents and Command Paymasters will proceed to issue these rates and to adjust arrears unless officers notify at once that they wish to remain on the existing rates until, owing to promotion, increase of pay or cessation of any special emolument the new rates of pay and allowances equal or exceed the old. In making the notification, officers should state

clearly the command in which they are serving. Army Agents will at once notify to Command Paymasters the names of any officers electing to continue on the old rates. When the new rates become more advantageous, Army Agents will notify Command Paymasters concerned the date from which the new rates have been issued.

In the case of temporary officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps under the rank of Captain who by virtue of the existing rates of additional pay benefit by a continuance of the rate of pay &c at present in force the rates provided in this Warrant will not be issued until promotion or the revocation of any special emolument cancels the existing advantage.

11 Every endeavour will be made to expedite adjustment of pay due under this Warrant, but it must be borne in mind that considerable administrative complications arise and some delay is unavoidable. The pay for October 1912, will be issued at the new rates on 1st July 1912. Officers in the payment of Army Agents above the rank of subaltern will be notified by the Army Agents direct that the arrears have been credited to their accounts. In view of this notification officers should not draw on their accounts in anticipation of the credits of arrears.

Officers who were serving on 1st July 1912 but had not received the date of this Warrant are not entitled to receive the new rate of pay and allowances.

By Command of the Army Council

R W BRADY.

H I COOK, Major General
Adjutant General in India

APPENDIX

TABLES OF TOTAL EMOLUMENTS

These Tables are given for the purpose of showing approximately, for the convenience of officers, the total emoluments issuable at present under the new scheme. They refer to officers serving at home and not occupying Government quarters or drawing rations in kind. They must not be regarded as the authority for any of the rates, which are laid down in the Royal Warrant and the various regulations.

A "Married" officer is one who is or has been married, and is 50 years of age or over.

All officers serving on 13th September, 1919, who were then or had been then married, irrespective of age, are eligible for allowances as "Married."

In addition to the emoluments shown, children's allowance is given until 31st December 1919, under Army Order 44 of 1919—maximum 91/- per annum.

An outfit allowance will be given on first appointment to a permanent Regular commission. The amount will be announced shortly.

Income tax at civilian rates after 4th April, 1920. (For taxable allowances see Army Council's Instructions on this Warrant, paragraph f.)

NORMAL RATES FOR REGIMENTAL OFFICERS (CAVALRY, ROYAL ARTILLERY, FOOT GUARDS INFANTRY, &c.).

Rank	Pay	Rations	Married			Unmarried		*Total per annum	
			Lodging	Fuel and light (average)	Furniture allowance	Lodging	Fuel and light (average)	Married.	Unmarried.
2nd Lieutenant	13 0	2 1 3 6	1 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	0 6	304	320
After 2 years' service	16 0							448	375
Lieutenant	16 0	2 1 3 6	1 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	0 6	448	375
After 7 years' service	19 0							503	409
Captain	23 6	2 1 4 6	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	0 6	623	517
After 15 years' service	26 0							667	562
Major	31 6	2 1 4 6	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	0 11	763	654
After 5 years as such	34 0							808	704
Lieutenant-Colonel	47 6	2 1 4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 4	1 4	1,142	1,164
Colonel	50 0							1,142	1,164
Command post	10 0								

* When English or Irish Cavalry Service Corps pay is drawn these rates are increased by—2nd Lieutenant, £30; Lieutenant, £36; Captain, £54; Major, £72; Lieutenant-Colonel, £127.

† Lieutenant-Colonel's Command Pay in Royal Engineers and Royal Army Corps will normally be £8 a day.

With soldier servants (or £36 a year per servant in lieu in certain arms) and with chargers and forage when mounted

War Office Staff

Appointment.	Pay	Horse.	Servant	Married			Unmarried.		Total per annum	
				Lodging	Food and light (average)	Furniture allowance	Lodging	Food and light (average)	Married	Unmarried
				£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
Director Grade A	2 4 0									
Director, Grade B	4 15 0									
Deputy Director	3 12 0									
G.S.O. and	3 9 0									
G.S.O. 2nd	17 0 0									
D.A.A.G. 2nd	1 18 0									
G.S.O. 2nd and Staff	1 10 0									
Captain.	1 4 0									
Staff Lieutenant.	1 2 0									
Class I.	1 2 0									
Staff Lieutenant.	1 2 0									
Class II.	1 2 0									

IN COMMAND.

General Officers

	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
G.O.C., 1st (in a)	10 0 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	4 3 12	4 3 12	
G.O.C., 2nd (in a)	7 10 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	3 3 12	3 3 12	
Major-General (in a)	3 0 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	
Brigadier-General	3 0 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	
Not IN COMMAND										
General	7 0 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	1 3 12	1 3 12	
Lieutenant	6 0 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	1 3 12	1 3 12	
Major	4 10 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	
Staff Lieutenant	1 4 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	
Brigadier-General	1 4 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	
Major	1 4 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	
Staff Lieutenant	1 4 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	
Major	1 4 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	
Staff Lieutenant	1 4 0	0 2 1	6 0 16	4 4 3	0 0 0	16 0 0	3 3 0	2 3 12	2 3 12	

The money and food rations for the number of horses authorized in addition

Typical staff grades

Appointment.	Pay	Rations.	Servant.	Married			Unmarried			Total per annum	
				Lodging	Fuel and light (average)	Furniture allowance	Lodging	Fuel and light (average)	Married	Unmarried.	
	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£	£	
G.S.O. 1 and A.G.	2 15 0	2 1	2 0	5 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	2 10	1266	1212	
G.S.O. 2 and A.G.	2 16 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	886	834	
Brigade Major	1 13 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 0	1 2	832	590	
G.S.O. 3 and Staff Captain	1 8 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	740	601	
Staff Lieutenant—Class I.	1 2 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	601	532	
Class II	0 19 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	540	477	

Free forage for the number of horses authorised in addition

Royal Army Medical Corps

	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£	£
Lieutenant	1 0 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	559	493
Captain	1 5 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	693	621
Captain, after 5 years	1 7 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	731	652
Captain, after 10 years	2 10 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	777	693
Major	2 15 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	863	815
Major, after 15 years	3 0 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	950	907
Lieutenant Colonel	2 10 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1142	1028
Lieutenant Colonel after 20 years	3 12 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1187	1061
Lieutenant Colonel after 25 years	4 13 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1231	1109
Colonel	4 5 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1419	1295
Colonel	4 10 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1464	1340
Major General										

Charge pay (2s. 6d.—10s. per day) and specialist pay (2s. 6d. per day) in addition for a considerable percentage of officers (from £4—£12) per annum according to rank.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Rank.	Pay	Battalion	Service	Married.			Unmarried.		Total per annum.	
				Lodging	Fuel and light (aver- age)	Port and allowance	Lodging	Fuel and light (aver- age)	Married.	Unmarried.
	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
Ordnance officer 4th Class.	1 8 6	2 1	0 0	1 0	1 0	2 0	2 0	1	15	24
Ordnance officer, with 15 year service	1 11 0	2 1	2 0	1 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	1 2	795	76
Ordnance officer 3rd Class	1 10 6	2 1	2 0	1 0	2 0	2 0	1 0	1 7	843	45
Ordnance officer after 5 years' service as such.	1 2 0	1	2 0	1	2 0	2 0	1 0	1 7	821	45
Ordnance officer 2nd Class	2 12 6	0 1	2 0	1 6	2 0	0	1 6	1 7	1157	1,141
Ordnance officer 1st Class.	3 0 0	2 1	2 0	2 6	0 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,278	1,261
Major-General	4 10 0	2 1	4 0	11 0	2 7	0 0	11 0	2 7	1,625	1,611

Commissionaries, Deputy-Commissionaries and Assistant Commissionaries of Ordnance see under Quartermasters, &c.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
Lieutenant	1 0 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	56	480
Captain	1 5 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	645	607
Captain after 2 years' service as such.	1 7 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	71	632
Major	1 13 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	631	771
Major after years' service as such.	1 10 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	0	2 0	4 0	1 7	611	747
Lieutenant-Colonel	2 9 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1155	1,040
Colonel	3 15 0	2 1	2 0	5 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,265	1,21

Quartermasters, Riding-masters, Directors of Music, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, Assistant Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, Assistant Inspectors of Armourers, Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, Assistant Paymasters, Inspectors of Army Schools.

Rank and service	Married.					Unmarried.		Total per annum.		
	Pay per day	Rations	Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Permit to be allowed.	Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Married.	Unmarried.	
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	£	£	
On appointment	19 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 8	0 10	303	415	
After 4 years' service	21 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 8	0 10	339	477	
After 6 years' service	23 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 3	0 10	412	516	
After 12 years' service	25 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 3	0 10	445	552	
After 15 years' service	26 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	0 11	460	550	
Lieutenant Colonel	35 0	3 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	6 0	1 4	831	774	

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,
Offg Adjutant General in India

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Rank,	Pay	Rations	Servants	Married			Unmarried		Total per annum.	
				Lodging	Food and light (aver. 4s.)	Furniture allowances	Lodging	Food and light (aver. 4s.)	Married	Unmarried
Ordnance officer 4th Class,	£ 8 6	2 1	0 0	1 6	1 8	3 0	2 0	1	75 6	62
Ordnance officer, with 15 years' service,	1 11 0	2 1	2 0	1 6	0	2 0	0 0	1 2	75 6	74
Ordnance officer 3rd Class	1 10 6	2 1	2 0	1 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	80 5	75
Ordnance officer, after 5 years' service as such	1 2 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	1 0	1 7	82 6	77
Ordnance officer 2nd Class,	2 13 6	2 1	2 0	4 0	2 0	2 0	6 6	1 7	116 7	114
Ordnance officer 1st Class.	2 9 9	2 1	2 0	3 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	121 9	120
Major-General	4 10 0	2 1	4 0	11 0	3 7	0 0	11 0	3 7	2,053	1,941

Commissionaries, Deputy-Commissionaries and Assistant Commissioners of Ordnance see under Quartermasters, &c.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Lieutenant	1 0 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	530	485
Captain	1 8 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 0	1 3	635	607
Captain after 2 years' service as such.	1 7 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 3	731	633
Major	2 13 0	2 1	2 0	4 0	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	821	774
Major after 2 years' service as such.	1 10 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	911	857
Lieutenant Colonel	2 9 0	2 1	2 0	4 0	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1,123	1,090
Colonel	2 15 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,306	1,217

Quartermasters, Riding-masters, Directors of Music, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, Assistant Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, Assistant Inspectors of Armourers, Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, Assistant Paymasters, Inspectors of Army Schools.

Rank and service	Pay per day.	Rations	Married.			Unmarried.		Total per annum.	
			Lodging.	Fuel and light (aver- sge).	Furniture allowance.	Lodging.	Fuel and light (aver- sge).	Married.	Unmarried.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	£	£
On appointment	19 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	503	440
After 4 years' service	21 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	539	477
After 8 years' service	23 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	612	516
After 12 years' service	25 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	643	552
After 15 years' service	27 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	0 11	740	636
Lieutenant Colonel	35 0	2 1	1 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 4	831	774

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th November 1919.

No 94-S — Demobilization — British — Consequent
020013 (A G Mob 2 B). on receipt of a telegraphic abstract
of Army Order No 885 of 1919,
(India) No 121 of 1919 —

- (XVI) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the colours prior to 1st July 1917 or who have attained 34 years of age by 30th April 1919.
- (XVII) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the colours prior to 1st July 1918 or who have attained 32 years of age by 30th April 1919 or entitled to wear one wound stripe
- (XVIII) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for service with the colours on or after 1st July 1918.

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,
Offg. Adjutant-General in India

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, India, the 30th October 1919

No 90-S — Conversion of certain "Labour Corps" into "Works Battalions" :—

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 376 of 1919, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to select the following Labour Corps for conversion into Works Battalions, with effect from the 1st November 1919 —

— 16th Labour Corps to be the 3rd (Punjab) Works Battalion			
14th	,	4th (Madras)	" "
106th	" "	5th (Madras)	" "
116th	" "	6th (United Provinces)	" "
117th	" "	7th (United Provinces)	" "
143rd	" "	8th (United Provinces)	" "
144th	" "	9th (United Provinces)	" "

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters Simla, the 1st November 1919

No 91 S — Demobilization — British — Consequent
on receipt of Army Order No 321
of 1919 and in continuation of
Special India Army Order No 77 S of 1919, the
following additions are made to paragraph 3 of Army Order
No 55 of 1919 republished in Army Instruction (India)
No 121 of 1919 —

- (xi) All warrant officers non commissioned officers and men who attested under Lord Derby's Scheme, and joined for continuous service with the colours on or after 1st July 1916
- (xii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who enlisted voluntarily, and joined for continuous service with the colours on or after 1st July 1916
- (xiii) All warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men who had attained the age of 36 years by the 30th April 1919
- (xi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear two wound stripes

H P COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1919.

No 92-S.—Correspondence.—The offices of Army
No 21805 QMG 14. Headquarters, with the exception of
Ordnance Branch, will close at Simla
and open at Delhi as noted below :—

General Staff Branch will close at 12 noon on the 12th
November and open at Delhi at 12 noon on the same date.

Adjutant General's Branch will close at 12 noon on the
13th November and open at Delhi on 12th November.

Quartermaster General's Branch will close at 12 noon on
the 12th November and open at Delhi on the 13th November

Military Secretary's Branch will close at 12 noon on the
13th November and open at Delhi on the 14th November.

Medical Branch will close at 12 noon on the 14th Novem-
ber and open at Delhi on the 15th November.

Air Commodore Commanding Royal Air Force will close at
12 noon on 13th November and open at Delhi on 14th
November.

Military Works Branch will close at 12 noon on the 13th
November and open at Delhi on the 14th November.

nt, that
should
on the
to be
addressed to Simla until further orders.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

All questions for the Translation Section.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

Casualty Bureau

All matters connected with War Casualties.

Reports of all death casualties (British) occurring in India.

Reports on British officers and men in Hospitals in India.

Enquiries from relatives regarding the welfare of officers and soldiers.

All matters connected with "Graves Registration and enquiries."

Compilation of the In Memoriam Roll of Honour

Compilation of rolls for issue of Memorial Plaque and Scroll.

Prisoners of War

(1) All questions connected with.

(2) Prisoners of War Information Bureau.

(3) Camps All questions relating to and connected with

Recruiting

All questions relating to recruitment of —

(a) Indian Combatant Units.

(b) Supply and Transport Corps

(c) Army Hearer Corps

(d) British Army

(e) Anglo-Indian Force

(f) Interpreters

(g) Indian Defence Force (Indian Section)

(h) General recruiting questions.

Reservist

All questions relating to recruitment of unskilled labour

for all purposes and supply of drafts for —

- (a) Labour and Porter Corps.
- (b) Syce Corps.
- (c) Followers

Also

- (a) All questions regarding raising and administration of Labour and Porter Corps.
- (b) Administration of Labour and Porter Corps Depots, Syce Corps Depots and Followers' Central Depots

Recruiting

All questions relating to the recruitment of all skilled classes and supply of drafts of all categories for the various technical Directorates overseas and miscellaneous demands for skilled classes

Also all questions regarding administration of :—

- (a) Combined Labour Depots, Dadar and Karachi.
- (b) The various schools for training technical classes
- (c) Recruiting—Railway Training Camps.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

- (i) All questions of passages by rail, river, road or sea Travelling allowances under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and Postal Services of the Army.
- (ii) All questions connected with Cantonments
- (iii) All clothing and dress questions
- (iv) All questions relating to grass and dairy farms. Supply of fodder and dairy produce
- (v) All Veterinary questions
- (vi) All questions concerning Ordnance personnel, arsenal establishment, ordnance mobilization, equipment and war reserves; Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, Ars nals, and Clothing and Ordnance Depots; provision of Ordnance stores, and Ordnance Finance.

2 The office of Controller of Contracts and that of the Deputy Director of Stocks will also remain in Simla.

MEDICAL BRANCH.

Accounts.

Appointments.

Army List

Clothing

Cantonments.

Camp.

Complaints.

Discharges.

Discipline.

Dress

Estates.

Furlough and Leave.

Inspections

Invaliding

Lady Doctors.

Medical Boards

Medical Department (Attendance Establishments
Regulations.)

Military Training

Pay and Allowances

Pensions.

Promotions

Reports and Returns.

Recruiting

Retirements

Rewards.

Sanitary—Epidemics.

Supply and Transport—Rations.

War Diaries } Medical.
War Records }

H F COOKE Major General

Offg Assistant General in India.

CO1A0-0000 2-11 19-GCPB

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th November 1919.

No 93-S — Complimentary.—In continuation of

O29030 A G-5

Special India Army Order No 87-S,
dated the 8th October 1919, His

Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in communicating to the Army in India, the following reply received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India in response to the Resolution of the Imperial Legislative Council of the 10th September 1919 —

"I have laid the message of the Legislative Council before His Majesty the King-Emperor, who desires me to request that you will convey to Members of Council an expression of the pleasure and satisfaction with which he has accepted their congratulations on the conclusion of a victorious peace, and their inspiring assurance of loyalty. By His Majesty's Command I have communicated the message to the Prime Minister and to Parliament.

war, and for the successful heroism of her soldiers and sustained co-operation of her citizens in efforts which have brought the great struggle to a triumphant conclusion."

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General, India

12110-1-10-11-13-GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 24th December 1919.

No 85-S Reserves, Indian Army.—The Government of India have sanctioned as from 1st January 1920 the formation of a Reserve for the Indian Army [excepting the Supply and Transport Corps reserve, the Army Bearer Corps reserve and the reserve of Military Railway Companies (Traffic and Loco Section)].

2. Pending definite orders with regard to the organisation of the after war Indian Army the following instructions are issued for the formation of a Provisional Reserve. Men who join this Provisional Reserve under the conditions herein detailed must be given clearly to understand that the terms now offered are provisional only, but that they will not necessarily have any claim, by virtue of membership of the Provisional Reserve, to join the permanent reserve when formed.

3. **Organisation and Establishments.**—The Reserve for the present will consist of private soldiers only; non-commissioned officers to be admitted to the reserve only as privates. The reserve establishments are tentatively fixed as follows:—

Reservists

Each Indian Cavalry Regiment	60
Each Royal Field Artillery Brigade (including Divisional Ammunition Column)	{ 10 Gunners. 70 Drivers.
Each Indian Mountain Battery	{ 20 Gunners. 40 Drivers
The Machine Gun Corps (Infantry Branch)	140
Each Corps of Sappers and Miners (excluding Para Companies and Sappers and Miners)	250
Each Indian Infantry Battalion	100
Each Gurkha Battalion	15
Each Indian Infantry Battalion	140
Each Gurkha Battalion	45
Each Indian Infantry Battalion	120
Each Gurkha Battalion	100
Each Indian Infantry Battalion	80
Each Gurkha Battalion	80

In the case of a Cavalry Regiment or Infantry Battalion serving out of India or on field service with a depot in India the Officer Commanding the depot may transfer to or re-enrol in the reserve men up to a limit of

Cavalry or Gurkhas 24
Infantry (other than Gurkhas) 40

without previous reference to the Officer Commanding the ^{regiment}_{battalion} the balance up to 100 will

be despatched to the depot in India by the Officer Commanding the ^{regiment}_{battalion} for transfer to the provisional reserve. In

the cases of the Artillery Machine Gun Corps, Sappers and Miners and Signal Service Officers Commanding units will

form ^{r transfer}
to the (defined

in pr refers to

or enrolments in, the reserve will be carried out. Indian ranks of the Royal Horse and Heavy Artillery may join the provisional reserve within the establishment authorised for Royal Field Artillery

4. Conditions of transfer and enrolment—Non-commissioned officers and men of the classes eligible for demobilisation fit for field service (other than musicians but including pipers, bagpipers and drummers) if they desire to do so will be permitted to transfer to the provisional reserve after completing two years or more service with the colours from the date of their enrolment provided they are not over 30 years of age. (The claims to transfer to the reserve of soldiers not yet eligible for demobilisation have not been overlooked; the limits of establishment already stated have been fixed with this in view.)

Transfer to the provisional reserve, which will be voluntary and subject to the exigencies of the Service in each individual case, will be carried out on the form shown in Annexure A' attached to this Order which also shows amendments necessary to India Army Forms K 4162 and K 1162-A. The form of transfer will be attached to the man's enrolment form.

There is no objection to soldiers who are entitled to the benefits of the 'mustering-out' rules being discharged with those benefits prior to being re-enrolled in the provisional reserve. It should be clearly explained to such men; however that previous service for which they now receive gratuity will not count towards gratuity on discharge from the reserve.

1162 as subsequently amended (see Government of India, Army Department, Gazette Notification No 3474 dated 13th December 1919 reproduced in Annexure "A" to this Order) Candidates must present themselves at the headquarters of the Officer Commanding Reservists (see paragraph 9 below) or to the nearest Recruiting Officer. If however the suitability has been certified to on their discharge certificate, or on India Army Form Demob 2 (Unit record form) (see paragraph 704 and Appendix C, Demob Orders (India) General Instructions 1919) their attendance may be dispensed with (see procedure detailed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 1019)

As the organisation and class composition of the after-war army has not been finally decided upon, every man now electing to transfer to the provisional reserve will be required to agree to his subsequent transfer, should such become necessary, to the reserve of any corps of his arm of the Service enlisting his class. An undertaking in this respect is included in the form shown in Annexure "A" hereto attached which each man is required to sign. It should be carefully explained to him that as far as the exigencies of the reserve of his own

5. Pay, at Rs 2 per mensem for Gurkhas } will be issued
Rs 4 per mensem for all others }
in accordance with the rules in Army Regulations, India Volume I

In addition Gurkha reservists will receive a lump sum of deferred pay, on final discharge from the reserve calculated at Rs 2 per mensem for the total period during which they served in the provisional reserve, excluding periods during which they were called out for training or service.

When called up for service or training the man with effect from the date of reporting to the Divisional Recruiting Officer or Officer Commanding Reservists reservists will receive full pay (on billable rates in the case of cavalry) including good service or good conduct pay earned while in the

4

* Service in the provisional reserve will not count for increased rates. The free issue of rations in kind will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commanding Reservists. The colours,* free rations and other concessions admissible to soldiers serving with the colours.

6 *Clothing* — A free issue of clothing will be made under rules to be promulgated separately.

7 *Training* — No training will be carried out until further orders.

8 *Pension and Gratuity* — Service in the provisional reserve will not count for pension. A gratuity of three months' full pay plus good conduct pay of a soldier [i.e., Sowar (non-silladar), gunner, driver sapper or sepoy] serving with the colours will be admissible on discharge after completion of fifteen years combined colour and reserve service.

9 *Officer Commanding Reservists* — For the present the "Commanding Officer" of the reservists (see Rule 2, Indian Reserve Forces Rules 1918 reproduced in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXVIII) will be as follows. In this Order he is referred to and will be generally known as, the Officer Commanding Reservists —

In the case of a Cavalry Reservist.

The Officer Commanding the regiment, (or depot if the regiment is out of India)

In the case of a Royal Field Artillery Reservist.

The Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery Depot at Jubbulpore

In the case of an Indian Mountain Artillery reservist.

The Officer Commanding Indian Mountain Artillery Depot at Dehra Dun

In the case of a reservist of the Machine Gun Corps.

The Officer Commanding the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow

In the case of a reservist of Sappers and Miners (other than Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners)

The Officer Commanding the Corps of Sappers and Miners

In the case of a reservist of the Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners.

The Officer Commanding the Depot Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners, Mandalay.

In the case of a reservist of the Signal Service

The Officer Commanding the Signal Service Depot, Poona.

In the case of an Indian Infantry reservist.

The Officer Commanding the battalion (or depot if the battalion is out of India).

In the case of a Gurkha reservist

The Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas

10 *Documents*—In each reservist's certificate (India Army Form Y-1918) the words "Provisional Reserve" must be entered in the penultimate column "Date of transfer to the Reserve" with the date of transfer thereto. A subsequent entry will be made if and when the man in due course is offered and accepts the terms for the permanent reserve and is transferred thereto.

The books and documents named in paragraph 1037, A. R. I., Volume II (except equipment ledger) will be maintained by the Officer Commanding Reservists. India Army Form Y-1912 has been revised as in Annexure "B" hereto attached, in order that a separate form may be maintained for each individual reservist, thus facilitating the transfer of documents when necessary.

11. *Staff Allowances*—The office allowances in respect of reservists will be drawn by the Officer Commanding Reservists on the scale authorised for the "Supervising Officer, reserve centre" in paragraph 211, A. R. I., Volume I.

12. *Arms and accoutrements* for the use of reservists on mobilization will be stored in deposit in the arsenal nearest to the unit which reservists will join on mobilization. The equipment ledger referred to in paragraph 1017, A. R. I., Volume II, will not be maintained. In lieu thereof the Officer Commanding Reservists will hold checked in books. The Officer Commanding Reservists will submit the in-let to the

Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (or Chief Ordnance Officer direct for units not in an area administered by a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services) for the arms equipment and stores connected therewith on a scale proportionate to that laid down in Army Tables, for the number of reservists to be equipped. The indent will be submitted in quadruplicate (triplicate when not submitted through a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services) and after check will be disposed of as follows:—

Chief Ordnance Officer 2 copies.

Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services 1 copy

Officer Commanding Reservists 1 copy

The indent held by the Chief Ordnance Officer will be his authority for placing in deposit the arms and accoutrements required. The Officer Commanding Reservists copy will be kept with the other documents pertaining to the Reservists.

that to be responsible
to be necessary
to be equipped.

On mobilization a telegraphic demand will be sent to the Chief Ordnance Officer quoting the number and date of the checked indent.

13 *Calling out for service*—Reservists will be called out for service by proclamation by the Government of India, or by the Officer Commanding Reservists on orders from Army Headquarters; in either case notices on I A. Form Y-1954 (see Army Regulations, India, Volume II paragraph 1028) will be immediately despatched to the men by Officers Commanding Reservists.

As however many reservists may be unaware of the location of their own or other unit which they are to join and many may be absent from their homes the following procedure will be adopted. All reservists, except Gukhas who will join at Gorakhpur will be directed to proceed to the headquarters of the Divisional Recruiting Officer nearest to their homes or to the nearest Divisional Recruiting Officer if they are absent from their homes, and the instructions on

I A-Form 1-1954 will be worded accordingly. The Divisional Recruiting Officer will arrange to despatch the men, as required, to report to the Officer Commanding Reservists (as defined in paragraph 9 above)

When reservists have been called out and have arrived at the headquarters of the Divisional Recruiting Officer, that Officer, if a British Officer within the meaning of the Indian Army Act, will be so long as they remain under his command, the 'Commanding Officer' of a detachment of embodied reservists and competent to exercise disciplinary powers as such

On receiving intimation of the calling out of reservists for service, each Divisional Recruiting Officer will entertain such additional temporary establishments, civil or military, as he considers necessary to disburse quartering and ration allowances and any necessary advance of pay, as well as to despatch reservists and send intimation to Officers Commanding Reservists of the despatch of their men

The Divisional Recruiting Officer will issue to each reservist the usual allowance in lieu of a free issue of rations in kind, at the rate of 4 annas per diem quartering allowance, for the period from the date on which the reservist reports himself to the Divisional Recruiting Officer to the date he receives his first free issue of rations in kind both dates exclusive. The reservist will during this period make his own arrangements for board and lodging. The sums and dates involved in these disbursements will be communicated to the Officer Commanding Reservists to whom the reservist is ordered to report himself for duty

14 *Physical Fitness*—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires to impress upon General Officers Commanding Officers Commanding Reservists and all other Officers concerned the utmost importance of ensuring that only men who are thoroughly fit physically and otherwise, are permitted to join and remain in the provisional reserve. It must be impressed upon reservists that unless they keep themselves physically fit at all times they will not be permitted to remain in the reserve

15 *Reviews*—On the first day of each month commencing with 1st February 1920, the Officer Commanding Reservists will compile a strength return, in the form shown

in Annexure "C" hereto attached and post it the same day direct to the Adjutant up-to-date an accurate is furnished to Army and therefore Officers Commanding Reservists must see that these returns are rendered correctly

10 *Men borne on the strength of the Indian Army Reserve prior to the European War 1914*—Men who are still serving and who prior to the cessation of transfers to, or enrolments in the Indian Army Reserve, consequent on the outbreak of the recent Great War, were serving in the reserve will be allowed the option of:—

- (a) remaining with or rejoining the colours in order that they may qualify for a pension provided they are fit in every respect. The whole of their service with the colours (including embodied service) and half their inactive service in the reserve will be allowed to count towards pension or gratuity. "Embodied service" for this purpose does not include any period during which they were called out for training which will be regarded as 'inactive service in the reserve';
- (b) joining the provisional reserve under the new conditions already set forth in the foregoing paragraphs provided they are physically fit and not debarred by age, or
- (c) taking their discharge, being allowed the benefit of the mustering out rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I paragraph 1041-B, counting as in (a) above half their service in the reserve towards pension or gratuity under those rules.

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 24th December 1919

No 98 B Forms—The following forms have been revised —

IAFA-1162 Enrolment Form, Combatants—Revised by Gazette of India Army Department, Notification No 3474, dated 13th December 1919. Pending a reprint of the form (when existing stocks are exhausted) a correction slip is being issued and may be obtained on indent in the usual manner. It should be attached to the old form.

IAFA 1162-A Enrolment Form, Combatants, Duration of war—Revised by Gazette of India, Army Department, Notification No 3475, dated 13th December 1919. New enrolments are not now being made on this form, but in case of men who were enrolled thereon and who are permitted to transfer to the Provisional Reserve copies of a correction slip will be supplied in response to indents submitted in the usual manner. The correction slip should be attached to the old form.

IA 1.1-1912 Roll of Exercists I &—Will be taken into use at once, any existing stock of the old form being wasted.

The undermentioned new form has been introduced and will be taken into use at once —

IAF J 1927 Medical, Strength & Health Records I &

H HUDSON Secretary-General

Adjut. Genl. in India

ANNEXURE A

(Amendments to India Army Form K.-1162.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, ARMY DEPARTMENT, GAZETTE NOTIFICATION.

No. 3474, dated the 13th December 1919.

No. 3474. In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the enrolment Form No 1, Combatants, prescribed in the Army Department Notification No 911, dated the 3rd November 1911, as subsequently amended, namely:—

1 For question No 12 the following shall be substituted, namely —

12. Are you willing to be transferred, at any time when necessity arises, to any corps of the group to which the corps in which you are serving belongs or, if you are serving in the Reserve, to any corps of the arm or branch of the Service to which you belong? (d)

2 For marginal note (d) the following shall be substituted, namely —

(d) To be omitted if the enrolment is in the Indian Coast Artillery, the Machine Gun Corps, the Supply and Transport Corps or in a Department.
Reserve of Officers, etc.

the

TRANSFER TO THE RESERVE

On being transferred to the reserve, I consent to the conditions as to discharge, and to the liability to transfer, accepted by me ^{on my enrolment} in my enrolment and transfer to the reserve being cancelled from ^{the date of my transfer to the reserve} ~~the date of my enrolment~~ and to the following being substituted for them:—

I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing *provided that, if I am*

not to be struck out in the case of a man who, instead of being discharged to the Reserve,

date of my transfer to the reserve and to the following being substituted for them. —

I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing.

I am willing to be transferred at any time when necessity arises, to any corps of the arm or branch of the Service to which I belong.*

✍ I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services.

I understand that should the exigencies of the Service permit, I shall be allowed to continue to serve in the corps to which I now belong, or in a corps of the group to which the corps in which I am now serving belongs.

Signature _____

Signed in my presence at _____ this _____ day of _____ 19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer _____

* Recruits of Gurkha battalions will not be transferred outside the Gurkha battalions.

ANNEXURE C: RESERVISTS.

L. A. Form Y.-1957.
Grátis.

(Regiment, Battalion, Unit or Depot).

Return of strength on 1st

19 .

(This return must be posted, direct to the Adjutant General in India, without fail ON the first day of each month)

Type of Age,	Authorized Establishment,	Actual strength by classes,										Total.	REMARKS.
Drabs 30													
Used over													
Totals													

No.

Date,

Station,

To

Commanding,

The Adjutant General in India,

SIMLA.

DEBIL.

